

Intended for

**South Cambridgeshire District Council and Cambridge City Council**

Date


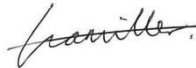
**December, 2017**

Project Number

**UKP15-24929/1700000667**

**SOUTH  
CAMBRIDGESHIRE AND  
CAMBRIDGE CITY  
COUNCIL  
CAMBRIDGE AND SOUTH  
CAMBRIDGESHIRE  
LOCAL PLANS:  
SUSTAINABILITY  
APPRAISAL OF MAIN  
MODIFICATIONS  
APPENDIX A.1**

Project No. **UKP15-24929**  
 Issue No. **2**  
 Date **07/12/2017**  
 Made by **Emma Jones**  
 Checked by **Bram Miller**  
 Approved by **Bram Miller**

Made by:	
Checked/Approved by:	

*This report has been prepared by Ramboll Environ with all reasonable skill, care and diligence, and taking account of the Services and the Terms agreed between Ramboll Environ and the Client. This report is confidential to the Client, and Ramboll Environ accepts no responsibility whatsoever to third parties to whom this report, or any part thereof, is made known, unless formally agreed by Ramboll Environ beforehand. Any such party relies upon the report at their own risk. Ramboll Environ disclaims any responsibility to the Client and others in respect of any matters outside the agreed scope of the Services.*

**Version Control Log**

Revision	Date	Made by	Checked by	Approved by	Description
A	12/10/17	EJ			Internal draft
B	01/11/17	EJ			Internal draft
C	02/11/17	EJ	BAM	BAM	Internal draft
1	03/11/17	EJ	BAM	BAM	Client report
2	07/12/17	EJ	BAM	BAM	Client report

**Schedule of Main Modifications to the Proposed Submission South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – November 2017 Sustainability Appraisal (SA) screening**

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
<b>Chapter 1: Introduction</b>				
SC-MM001	7	After paragraph 1.17	<p>Add new Policy LP/1 and supporting text (new paragraph 1.17a) after paragraph 1.17 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>'Policy LP/1: Superseded Policies referred to in Adopted Area Action Plans</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Where policies of the Local Development Framework referred to in adopted Area Action Plans are superseded by policies of this Local Plan, the more up to date Local Plan policies will be applied, as set out in Appendix Ba.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1.17a The adopted Area Action Plans remain part of the development plan, and in places make reference to policies in other parts of the Local Development Framework, in particular the Core Strategy DPD and Development Control Policies DPD. For clarity on the policies to be applied in decision making involving the Area Action Plan sites, where reference is made in an Area Action Plan to a policy elsewhere in the Local Development Framework, the replacement policy in the Local Plan will apply. A schedule is included in Appendix Ba of the plan, identifying the relevant references in the adopted Area Action Plans that are superseded by the Local Plan and the Local Plan policies that will be applied.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a new policy that has not been subject to SA. However, the modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan as it relates to how policies of different parts of the development plan interact and would not cause sustainability effects on the ground.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM002	7	After Paragraph 1.20	<p>Add two new paragraphs after paragraph 1.20 to read:</p> <p><b><u>'Strategic policies and neighbourhood planning</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1.21 There is a list of basic conditions in the Town and Country Planning Act 1990 that must be met by a Neighbourhood Plan before it can be successful at independent examination and ultimately adopted by a Local Planning Authority. One of these is that any draft Neighbourhood Plan must be in "general conformity" with the strategic policies contained in the development plan for the district. According to the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) a local planning authority should set out clearly the strategic policies for their area (paragraph 184).</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1.22 The Council has therefore used the guidance provided within the NPPF and in the National Planning Practice Guidance to define the strategic policies in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan. Appendix D includes a list of the identified strategic policies to provide clarity for neighbourhood plan purposes.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
<b>Chapter 2: Spatial Strategy</b>				

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM003	18	Add new paragraph to paragraph 2.17, 3rd bullet point	<p>Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/2/C; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.</p> <p>Paragraph 2.17, 3rd bullet point: add new 5th paragraph to read:</p> <p><u>'In response to issues raised by the Inspectors during the Local Plan Examination, the Councils commissioned a new independent Inner Green Belt Review in 2015. This also concluded that beyond those locations already identified in the submission Local Plans it is unlikely that any development could be accommodated without substantial harm to Green Belt purposes (in most locations around the edge of the City). Additional work was carried to consider sites on the edge of Cambridge on an equal basis with other sites, through transport modelling and Sustainability Appraisal. <b>Work was also undertaken on an updated Infrastructure Delivery Study and Viability Report with a Development Strategy document that drew together the findings of all the additional work. The Development Strategy Update and the Joint Sustainability Appraisal Addendum set out how the issue of Green Belt was considered through the plan making process, meeting the requirements of paragraphs 84 and 85 of the NPPF to consider the sustainability impacts of developing outside the Green Belt compared with removing land from the Green Belt for development. This work confirmed that the approach to the development strategy. Further work was also undertaken to demonstrate that the transport measures necessary to support sustainable new settlements are capable of being delivered. The Greater Cambridge City Deal (now known as Greater Cambridge Partnership) provided a position statement in March 2016 that confirms the City Deal partners are wholly committed to delivery of the infrastructure programme for the benefit of existing and future residents and businesses through the provision of an enhanced transport network that provides good quality connectivity between homes and jobs, including supporting and securing new development provided for in the Local Plans through the delivery of key infrastructure schemes.'</b></u></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Further assessment of the development strategy was undertaken in RD/MC/021: Supplement to Sustainability Appraisal Addendum Report (November 2015) (Revised).</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM004	23	Policy S/4: Cambridge Green Belt	<p>Add to the end of Policy S/4:</p> <p><b><u>'New development in the Green Belt will only be approved in accordance with Green Belt policy in the National Planning Policy Framework.'</u></b></p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. A summary of this assessment is as follows: The policy will have a significant positive effect on landscape, townscape and heritage as the open character of the Green Belt around Cambridge makes a significant contribution to the overall landscape character and local distinctiveness surrounding the city); a minor positive impact on green spaces and services (as there may be opportunities to use Green Belt land as recreational space where this is consistent with maintaining its open character);</p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
				and uncertain/minor beneficial impacts on biodiversity because Green Belt will help protect designated sites within it from loss through development. But this protection will not necessarily assist with maintaining the quality of the sites in terms of their nature conservation interests. The modification does not change these conclusions. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM05	24	Paragraph 2.33	Delete paragraph 2.33: <del>'2.33 The Green Belt has also been extended to provide countryside separation between Waterbeach village and the proposed new settlement north of the village based on Waterbeach Barracks and airfield site. The NPPF allows for additional areas of Green Belt to be established if there is a significant change in circumstances, such as the creation of a new settlement. This area will be important for maintaining the village character of Waterbeach, and warrants the level of protection afforded by the Green Belt in order that it remains open.'</del>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. The Waterbeach new settlement proposals were assessed as part of Policy SS/5 in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. The removal of the Green Belt extension was included in the Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (November 2016) (RD/FM/010) and was screened as part of the South Cambridgeshire Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Screening (December 2016). This screening found that the modification would cause no change to the results of the SA. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM006	25	Policy S/5 Provision of New Jobs and Homes	Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/2/H; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.  Amend criterion b of Policy S/5 as follows:  'b. <del>19,000</del> <b>19,500</b> new homes, including affordable housing <del>and 85 Gypsy &amp; Traveller pitches.</del>	The change to the housing number has been addressed in detail in Section 4.6.2.2 of RD/MC/021: Supplement to Sustainability Appraisal Addendum Report (November 2015) (Revised March 2016). This report states that because the change to the housing requirement will not be significantly different to those already tested, the assessment of the Submission Local Plan housing requirement (19,000) has been validated to ensure that the conclusions of the assessment remain valid for a housing requirement of 19,500. This review has concluded that this assessment does remain valid. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM007	26	Paragraph 2.38	Amend paragraph 2.38 to read:  '2.38 The SHMA includes consideration of need for affordable housing. <b>Policy H/3 Policy H/9</b> in Chapter 7: Delivering High Quality Homes requires the provision of affordable housing to respond to an identified high level of need. The Gypsy and Travellers Accommodation <b>Needs Assessment 2016</b> identifies <del>an no unmet</del> objectively assessed need for <b>85</b> pitches to meet the needs of Gypsies and Travellers for the period <del>2011</del> <b>2016</b> to 2031. <b>It identifies a need for 11 plots for Travelling Showpeople.</b> Policies in the High Quality Homes chapter provide more detail on how the needs of <del>this these</del> groups will be met.'	The modification to correct the cross reference to the Affordable Housing Policy, Policy H/9 is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>  The modification in relation to gypsy and traveller pitches could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. The needs of gypsies and travellers was assessed as part of Policy H/19 in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. The proposed modification to the amended needs figure was included in the Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (November 2016) (RD/FM/010) and was screened as part of the South Cambridgeshire Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Screening (December 2016 (RD/FM/012)). This screening found that the change would cause no change to the results of the SA. The proposed change reflects the new Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Needs Assessment. The aim of the policy remains to capture and plan for the needs identified, and the reminder of the policy continues to seek to protect existing sites. The effects of the policy therefore will not change as gypsy and traveller needs will still be met using the latest research into accommodation needs <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
<p>SC-MM008</p> <p>a/b</p>	<p>29</p>	<p>Figure 2: Key Diagram for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire</p>	<p>Note: The proposed extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus was described in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as 'Provisional Modification PM/SC/8/A' dependent on the outcome of further technical investigations. A decision to put forward the site as a Proposed Modification was made by South Cambridgeshire District Council in November 2016 informed by a range of further evidence. It is therefore included in this consultation to ensure that there has been a fair opportunity for comments to be made on the Proposed Modification, having regard to the evidence supporting it. Comments submitted during that consultation, or made through the Examination Hearings process, remain in front of the Inspectors and do not need to be repeated.</p> <p>Amend Figure 2 to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM008a - Add the allocation of a new employment site at Cambridge Biomedical Campus (Policy E/1B) in modification in SC-MM184.</li> <li>• SC-MM008b - Amend notification on key to change <del>Proposed Science Park Station</del> to read <b>Cambridge North Railway Station</b></li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to diagram at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to figures which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
<p>SC-MM009</p>	<p>30</p>	<p>Paragraph 2.44</p>	<p>Note: The proposed extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus was described in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as 'Provisional Modification PM/SC/8/A' dependent on the outcome of further technical investigations. A decision to put forward the site as a Proposed Modification was made by South Cambridgeshire District Council in November 2016 informed by a range of further evidence. It is therefore included in this consultation to ensure that there has been a fair opportunity for comments to be made on the Proposed Modification, having regard to the evidence supporting it. Modification SC-MM009 is a consequential modification and is therefore also included in this consultation (previously consulted on as PM/SC/2/P). Comments submitted during that consultation, or made through the Examination Hearings process, remain in front of the Inspectors and do not need to be repeated.</p> <p>Amend paragraph 2.44 to refer to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus site, as follows:</p> <p>'2.44 Cambridge City Council and South Cambridgeshire District Council jointly reached the view on the extent of change on the edge of Cambridge where only revisions to the inner Green Belt boundary are proposed in the Local Plans including a change to the boundary of the site between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road in South Cambridgeshire for housing that would not increase the overall number of homes currently planned but instead provide more room to ensure a high quality development (see Chapter 3 Strategic Sites, Policy SS/2), and an employment allocations <b>for the expansion of Cambridge Biomedical Campus, and</b> south of Fulbourn Road as an extension to Peterhouse Technology Park (see Chapter 8 Promoting a Strong and</p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM010	30	Paragraph 2.45	<p>Competitive Economy, <b>Policy Policies E/1B and E/2</b>.)’</p> <p>Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/2/Q; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.</p> <p>Amend paragraph 2.45 as follows:</p> <p>‘2.45 Two new settlements – a new town north of Waterbeach and a new village at Bourn Airfield - and a major village expansion at Cambourne will provide the majority of the additional housing required by 2031. The preference to allocate all three strategic sites was influenced by the long lead in times for new settlements which will therefore come forward later in the plan period and continue developing beyond 2031. Without including a major expansion of Cambourne, a significant amount of development would be required at villages and would result in the sort of dispersed development strategy confirmed as being unsustainable. <b>In January 2017 the Council resolved to grant planning permission for a mixed use development including 2,350 homes at Cambourne West.</b> The timing of development at Bourn Airfield new village has regard to the longer lead in times for the development of new settlements and so that the remainder of Cambourne is well progressed before any development starts at Bourn Airfield. This will also help provide additional flexibility and ensure a continuous supply of house building land. <del>The new strategic sites will provide 4,370 homes in the plan period. Waterbeach not starting until towards the end of the plan period has the benefit of ensuring that delivery at Northstowe will be well established before another new town development begins, with about half the town having been built by the time Waterbeach starts delivering.</del>’</p>	<p>The modification does not change the overall strategy of the plan and this was assessed as part of Policy S/6 in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. It is noted that the Council resolved to grant planning permission for a mixed use development including 2,350 homes at Cambourne West. This has been addressed as part of the cumulative effects assessment that has been carried out as part of this stage of the SA process. Please see section 4 of the report.</p>
SC-MM011	31	Policy S/7: Development Frameworks	<p>Amend parts 1 and 2 of Policy S/7 to read:</p> <p>‘1. Development and redevelopment of unallocated land and buildings within development frameworks <b>(as shown on the Policies Map)</b> will be permitted provided that:</p> <p>2. Outside development frameworks, only <b>allocations within Neighbourhood Plans that have come into force and</b> development for agriculture, horticulture, forestry...will <b>be</b> permitted.’</p> <p><i>Note: criteria a, b and c to part 1 are unchanged.</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM012	32	After Paragraph 2.51	<p>Add new paragraph 2.51a to read:</p> <p><b>‘2.51a A local community preparing a neighbourhood plan may wish to make allocations for community led proposals in a neighbourhood plan that lie outside of the development framework of a village. As such are</b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>parish-led proposals the Council is supportive of such developments where they have received community support which means that the proposals is capable of being included in a neighbourhood plan.</u></b>	
SC-MM013	32	Paragraph 2.52	Add to end of paragraph 2.52:  <b><u>'They perform a function in serving not only the population within the rural centre but also a rural hinterland of smaller villages.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM014	33	After paragraph 2.54	Add new paragraph 2.54a as follows:  <b><u>'2.54a For the purposes of village classification and related Local Plan policies, part of Pampisford parish west of London Road on the southern end of Sawston will be treated as if part of the Rural Centre of Sawston. It is therefore included within the Sawston development framework boundary and shown on the Sawston Inset of the Policies Map. It is shown as an area covered by another map on the Pampisford Inset of the Policies Map. It remains part of Pampisford parish.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM015	35	Policy S/11: Infill Villages	Include <b><u>'Streetly End'</u></b> in the list of Infill Villages in Policy S/11 part 1.	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy S/11 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. A summary of this assessment is as follows: A significant beneficial effect on land and soils as the policy directs development towards the development frameworks of the infill villages, an uncertain effect on air quality, transport and climate from traffic because of the distances to local facilities and services from these infill villages which may not have good public transport links; uncertain effects on green spaces as small scale development will not secure additional green space; a significant beneficial effect on housing and access to services as infill development can help to meet local needs.  The modification does not change these conclusions and would not change the approach to development in the village (generally restricted to small scale "infill" schemes schemes).  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM016	36	Policy S/12: Phasing, Delivery and Monitoring	Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/2/R; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.  Amend parts 1 and 2 of Policy S/12 to read:  '1. The Local Plan aims to achieve a continuous high level of housing production throughout the plan period to support predicted and actual jobs growth. <b><u>The housing trajectories for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire, as updated each year in the Annual Monitoring Report, will be considered together for the purposes of phasing of housing delivery, including for calculating 5-year housing land supply in development management decisions that concern housing development. Five-year housing land supply will be calculated using the</u></b>	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Unless the change would result in a direct change to the numbers of dwellings that the Local Plan is seeking to provide over the plan period the modification will not change the sustainability effects on the ground. This is a procedural matter  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>  The two additional mechanisms are also procedural and would not affect the sustainability of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>Liverpool Method and a buffer of 20%.</b> Housing sites are not <u>deliberately phased</u>, with the exception of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. New town at Waterbeach Barracks — to start delivering housing in 2026, unless otherwise determined through a review of the Local Plan;</li> <li>b. New village at Bourn Airfield — to not start delivering housing before 2022, unless an undersupply of housing earlier in the plan period is demonstrated such that it needs to come forward earlier, including to provide an adequate 5 year housing land supply.</li> </ul> <p><b><del>2. The Council will provide a 5% buffer as part of its 5 year housing land supply, met mainly through windfalls.</del></b></p> <p>Insert two additional criteria into the list of triggers included in part 3 of the policy:</p> <p><b><u>h. Review Development Management processes;</u></b>  <b><u>i. Consider undertaking co-operation with other local authorities, including through duty to co-operate.</u></b></p>	
SC-MM017		Paragraph 2.61	<p>Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/2/T; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.</p> <p>Amend the last sentence of Paragraph 2.61 to read:</p> <p>'The <del>trajectory</del> <u>trajectories rely</u> on information about sites which have the potential to deliver dwellings over the next 15 years and beyond, <b>taken from the Strategic Housing Land Availability Assessment and work on Local Plan allocation sites.</b>'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM018	31	Paragraph 2.63	<p>Amend paragraph 2.63 to read:</p> <p>'2.63 The Councils <del>has have</del> a record of providing significant levels of housing and <del>has have</del> a significant level of identified housing supply. <b>The Council has also continued to maintain up to date development plans. The development strategy in the Local Development Framework 1999-2016 was always expected to deliver fewer than the annualised average number of homes in the first part of its plan period, with higher than the annualised figure in the later years once the major developments come forward, taking account of their longer lead in periods. The development strategy for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire has been carried forward from previous plans, and includes two further new settlements. That was beginning to occur when the recession hit in 2008 and progress on the major sites stalled temporarily. The severe slow down in the house building industry had the effect that in recent years the Council has not had could not demonstrate a 5 year land supply</b></p>	See SC-MM017

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<del>against the Core Strategy 2007 target, particularly impacted by the reducing amount of the plan period to 2016 remaining.</del> Under these circumstances the <u>appropriate methodology for calculating five year housing land supply across the two authorities has been confirmed as being the Liverpool methodology.</u> <del>Council considers that the normal 5% buffer is the appropriate buffer for the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan with an end date of 2031. In response to historic levels of delivery, the appropriate buffer is 20%.</del>	
SC-MM019	38	Paragraph 2.64	Replace Paragraph 2.64 with:  <b><u>2.64 Appendix Aa sets out the methodology for establishing housing land supply using this approach. The appendix also includes details of the housing land supply position at November 2017. This shows that the Councils both individually and jointly demonstrate a five year housing land supply based on the housing requirement included in the local plans, and that this is anticipated to continue for the remainder of the plan period. The housing supply data will be updated annually and published in the Annual Monitoring Report.</u></b>	See SC-MM017
SC-MM020	38	Paragraph 2.65	Amend paragraph 2.65 to read:  2.65 The plan will provide sufficient flexibility in the range, size, type and location of housing allocations to enable a 5-year land supply to be maintained. <del>The Council has fully allocated its housing requirement and has not relied on windfall sites even though it is confident that there will be a continuing supply of housing on such sites.</del> Monitoring since 1999 shows that over a period of five years that South Cambridgeshire averages some 208 homes a year from windfall developments.	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM021	40	Paragraph 2.67	Delete paragraph 2.67:  <del>2.67 The housing trajectory shows that delivery above the annualised average is anticipated for the early years of the Plan that more than compensate for delivery below the annualised average in the middle years. Any slippage in the early years provision would smooth out the overall rate of delivery. This is without including any allowance for windfalls, which provide greater reassurance that delivery rates will be achieved.</del>	See SC-MM017
SC-MM022	40	Paragraph 2.69	Delete final sentence of paragraph 2.69:  <del>A set of indicators has been developed specifically for monitoring the Local Plan; these are set out in Figure 4.</del>	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM023	40	After Paragraph 2.69	Insert a new paragraph 2.69a to read:  <b><u>2.69a A set of indicators has been developed specifically for monitoring the Local Plan; these are set out in Appendix E. For each indicator,</u></b>	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><u>the relevant policy or policies (if appropriate) that the indicator is monitoring are recorded, a target is set to allow progress to be measured, and triggers and actions are detailed to show what will be done if the target is not being met. Some indicators included in Appendix E are not directly related to the specific requirements of policies in the Local Plan; however annual collection of data is important against these policy issues to create an evidence base to inform a review of the Local Plan. These contextual indicators do not include triggers and actions, and instead specify that data will be collected for monitoring purposes only'</u></p>	
SC-MM024	40	After Paragraph 2.70	<p>Add a new Paragraph 2.70a to read:</p> <p><b><u>'2.70a As part of the City Deal agreement, the partners committed to "the delivery of an additional 1,000 new homes on rural exception sites" in addition to "the acceleration of delivery of 33,480 homes by 2031". The Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire Local Plans set a requirement of 33,500 homes for Greater Cambridge, only once delivery exceeds the level needed to meet the Local Plans requirements can any eligible homes be counted towards the 1,000 additional home City Deal commitment. On 1 September 2016 the Greater Cambridge City Deal Board agreed that eligible homes to be counted towards the commitment should be identified as "all affordable homes (as defined by the national Planning Policy Framework) constructed on rural exception sites, and on sites not allocated for development in the local plans and outside of a defined settlement boundary". Eligible homes will be reported to Government as part of the City Deal process and monitored through the Council's Annual Monitoring Report.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. The modification does not seek to increase housing delivery over what has already been tested.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM025	40	Figure 4: Monitoring Indicators	<p>Delete Figure 4 and replace with new Appendix E: Monitoring Indicators.</p> <p><i>Refer to Figure 4 and Appendix E at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM026	42	After proposed paragraph 2.70a	<p>Add new Policy S/13 and new supporting text (paragraphs 2.70b and c) after proposed paragraph 2.70a as follows:</p> <p><b><u>'Policy S/13: Review of the Local Plan</u></b></p> <p><b><u>The Council will undertake an early review of the Local Plan to commence before the end of 2019 and with submission to the Secretary of State for examination anticipated by the end of Summer 2022. The new Local Plan will be prepared jointly by Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire Councils for their combined districts (Greater Cambridge). Specific matters to be addressed by the review include the following:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. an updated assessment of housing needs.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. the progress being made towards implementation of the spatial strategy for Greater Cambridge, in particular the new settlements at Waterbeach and Bourn Airfield.</u></b></p>	<p>This is a new policy that has not been subject to SA. However, the modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan as it relates to procedural issues related to early review of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>c. working with the local housing authority, consideration of the implications of an assessment, required by the Housing Act 1985, as amended by the Housing and Planning Act 2016, of the needs of people residing in or resorting to their district with respect to the provision of sites on which caravans can be stationed.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2.70b Through the Greater Cambridge City Deal the Councils committed to an early review of their local plans beginning in 2019. This was in order to establish what impact the anticipated changed infrastructure landscape and economic growth in the area might have on housing need and other aspects of spatial and transport planning. In addition during the public examination hearings into the Local Plan a number of issues were highlighted for specific attention in the next review of the Local Plans. These relate to the assessment of housing needs, progress in delivering the development strategy and in particular the new settlements, and provision to meet the requirements of caravan dwellers. Policy S/13 accordingly requires that the next full review of the Local Plan should start in 2019 with submission for examination anticipated by the end of Summer 2022.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2.70c Furthermore, a non-statutory spatial plan is being prepared for the Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Combined Authority. It is expected that, although non-statutory, the spatial plan will provide a strategy for the wider area that will inform the form and content of the joint local plan and should therefore precede its preparation.</u></b></p>	
<b>Chapter 3: Strategic Sites</b>				
SC-MM027	49	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	<p>Amend criterion 2b. of Policy SS/2 to read:</p> <p>'b. <del>Design Guides</del> Design Codes for the each phase of development will be required <b><u>to be submitted and approved before the granting of the first reserved matters consent, as part of applications for the grant of approval for reserved matters</u></b> to ensure a high quality development.'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM028	49	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	<p>Amend part 4 of Policy SS/2 to read:</p> <p>'4. Approximately 1,000 dwellings will be provided in South Cambridgeshire. <del>The</del> <b><u>the final number of homes may be higher or lower than the indicative capacity, and will be</u></b> informed by a design-led assessment with a good mix of house types, sizes and tenures (including affordable housing) attractive to, and meeting the needs of, all ages and sectors of society including those with disabilities.'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM029	50	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and	<p>Amend part 5 of Policy SS/2 to read:</p> <p>'5. The development will provide for an appropriate level and type of services, facilities and infrastructure to meet the day to day needs of the development wither on site or elsewhere in North West Cambridge (within or outside the district), including a secondary school, primary school, local shopping and</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
		Histon Road	community facilities. Provision will be through innovative means, including opportunities for joint provision and co-location to provide services which best meet people’s needs, are accessible to all and which are cost effective to service and facility providers. <b>Some provision has already been planned within the local centre of the adjoining development in Cambridge including a health centre and supermarket. Provision of other facilities to meet the needs of development in South Cambridgeshire will either need to be made on-site or via contributions for off-site provision.</b> Provision for outdoor sports facilities, provision for teenagers and children, and informal open space, and allotments will be made in accordance with Policies SC/7 and SC/8. <del>If the most appropriate location for provision in accordance with the Masterplan for the site are found to lie in the adjoining development in Cambridge City, e.g. in the proposed local centre, the planning obligation will include a requirement for contributions to the provision of offsite services and facilities.’</del>	
SC-MM030	50	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	Amend part 6 of Policy SS/2 to read:  ‘6. Development and transport systems will be planned in order to integrate with adjoining development in Cambridge City, to reduce the need to travel and to maximise the use of sustainable transport modes, so as to achieve a modal share of no more than 40% of trips by car (excluding passengers). This will include the provision of <del>car clubs</del> , employee travel plans, residential travel planning, and other similar measures <b>which could include car clubs.</b> ’	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM031	51	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	Amend part 10 of Policy SS/2 to read:  ‘10. The development will be highly accessible and permeable to all its residents on foot, by cycle and High Quality Public Transport (HQPT), to support non car modes of travel, recreation and health. HQPT will be provided to serve the development, including <del>segregated</del> bus priority through the development, <b>which will include segregation if required,</b> linking effectively with the route through the adjoining development in Cambridge City and into the wider bus network. There will be a network of strong internal and external cycle and <b>pedestrian footpath</b> links to neighbouring parts of the urban and rural areas.’	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM032	51	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	Amend part 11 of Policy SS/2 to read:  ‘11. A Countryside Enhancement Strategy for the land between Huntingdon Road, Cambridge Road / Histon Road and the A14 retained in the Green Belt will be prepared and implemented to protect existing and provide new landscape, biodiversity and public access enhancements, including hedgerow management and enhancement, measures to protect and enhance wildlife habitats, and new footpaths, cycleways and bridleways including access via <del>an</del> <b>the existing</b> A14 overbridge <del>to planned routes north of the A14</del> to connect to the wider public rights of way. Developers will be required to retain appropriate existing features of ecological interest.’	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM033	51	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	Amend the wording of the part 12 sub-title from ' <del>Surface Water Drainage</del> ' to ' <b>Drainage</b> '.	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM034	52	Policy SS/2 Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	Amend part 13 of Policy SS/2 to read:  '13. Noise and air quality assessments will be required as part of any planning application. If necessary, development will be subject to measures, which may include planning conditions and / or planning obligations, a landscaped buffer, and layout and design measures, to mitigate the effects of air pollution and noise caused by traffic using the A14 north of the site and Histon Road east of the site. Noise attenuation fencing will <del>only not</del> be permitted <b>exceptionally where due to the location of watercourses it is demonstrated that landscape bunds are impractical or inappropriate. The length of such fencing will be minimised. Where noise attenuation fencing is permitted, any potential for reflected noise shall be minimised through the use of noise absorptive materials or other surface finishes to the fencing, to ensure no unacceptable adverse impact on nearby communities.</b> The impacts of development on air quality objectives and the designated Air Quality Management Area (AQMA), and the anticipated effects of the A14 Improvements on the nature and extent of the AQMA should also be taken into account. A site based Low Emission Strategy will also be required (see Policy SC/13). Residential development must be outside AQMA. Land within the AQMA can be used to provide noise bunds, water management facilities and open space uses for the wider development.'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM035	53	Paragraph 3.12	Amend paragraph 3.12 to read:  '3.12 The site is identified for approximately 1,000 dwellings and associated development, which lies in the Parish of Impington (with the adjoining countryside to the west lying in the Parish of Girton). The site and adjoining land will provide the infrastructure needed to deliver and serve the urban extension as a whole. The notional capacity of <b>1,000 dwellings is a robust estimate of capacity for the purposes of plan making. The number of dwellings will be determined by a design led approach to deliver the original Darwin Green 2 site has been reduced from approximately 1,100 to 900 dwellings in light of concerns that the higher figure could result in densities that are too high and not compatible with achieving a high quality development on this edge of Cambridge, and to ensure that a higher figure is not relied on in land supply terms than is eventually delivered.</b> The additional part of the site <b>added through this Local Plan is has capacity for approximately 100 further dwellings</b> outside of the AQMA, <b>and is</b> subject to ensuring sufficient space between the development and the A14 for a noise bund, preserving important landscape features and all water	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			management features necessary to serve all parts of the Darwin Green development.'	
SC-MM036	53	Paragraph 3.14	Amend Paragraph 3.14 to read:  '3.14 This rural area provides an opportunity for Green Belt enhancement and a Countryside Enhancement Strategy will be required to demonstrate how landscape and biodiversity enhancements will be achieved in the area as far north as the A14 trunk road to help enhance the quality of the setting of Cambridge and mitigate the impact of development. It will also set out improved countryside access to provide for informal recreation to serve both the development proposed in the City and existing development in this sector of Cambridge. <del>This should include a replacement facility for the</del> <b>There is a current</b> public footpath <del>through open countryside</del> along the administrative boundary <b>between Darwin Green 1 and Darwin Green 2. This route that</b> will be incorporated into the development. <b><u>New routes for Non-Motorised Users will be delivered in the countryside between the site and the A14,</u></b> as well as pedestrian / <b><u>cycle</u></b> use of the A14 overbridge.'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM037	53	Paragraph 3.16	Amend Paragraph 3.16 to read:  '3.16 The development will help meet the high level of housing need in the district. This requires balancing the need to make best use of land with creating a high quality urban extension to Cambridge. The final number of dwellings will be determined through a design-led approach and the required Masterplan and Design <del>Guides /</del> Codes and the capacity of approximately 1,000 is a notional capacity to be finalised through the planning application process. A range of house types, sizes and mix will also be important in ensuring a balanced community.'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM038	54	Paragraph 3.17	Amend Paragraph 3.17 to read:  '3.17 <del>Providing substantially more affordable housing in and close to Cambridge is fundamental to the growth area strategy for the Cambridge Sub Region. This is necessary to sustain the growth of the local economy and to ensure that local people are not priced out of the housing market by economic success.</del> The strategic developments are the key to addressing the affordable housing requirements of the area.'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM039	54	Paragraph 3.18	Amend Paragraph 3.18 to read:  '3.18 All necessary community services and facilities will be provided by the development, either onsite or through contributions to off- site provision secured through a planning obligation, for example <b><u>through provision of new facilities or enhancement of existing facilities in the wider North West Cambridge Quadrant in the local centre proposed in the adjoining development in Cambridge City if masterplanning determines this is most appropriate and deliverable.</u></b> Open space provision will also provide opportunities for enhanced nature conservation value, and will enable quiet enjoyment of the natural environment.'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM040	55	Policy SS/3: Cambridge East	<p>Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modifications PM/SC/3/A to PM/SC/3/E; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.</p> <p>Amend Policy SS/3 and supporting text to read:</p> <p>'Policy SS/3: Cambridge East</p> <p><del>1. Land at Cambridge East, including Cambridge Airport, shown on the Policies Map, is safeguarded for longer term development beyond 2031. Development on safeguarded land will only occur once flying activities cease and following a review of the Cambridge East Area Action Plan (AAP). Land north of Newmarket Road and land north of Cherry Hinton (to be developed in conjunction with adjoining land in Cambridge), are allocated for residential development within the plan period. Proposals for residential development on these sites, as shown on the Policies Map, will only be supported if:</del></p> <p><del>a. It can be shown that any environmental and health impacts (including noise) from the airport can be acceptably mitigated for residents; and</del></p> <p><del>b. Due consideration has been given to safeguarding the appropriate future development of the wider site.</del></p> <p><del>c. There would not be a safety risk from the continued authorised use of Cambridge Airport.</del></p> <p><del>2. It is anticipated that land north of Newmarket Road will deliver approximately 1,200 dwellings. Land north of Cherry Hinton will deliver approximately 110 dwellings in South Cambridgeshire.</del></p> <p><del>3. This policy replaces Policies CE/3 and CE/35 of the Cambridge East AAP. All other policies in the Cambridge East AAP are retained.</del></p> <p><u>1. Land at Cambridge East is allocated for development as shown on the Policies Map:</u></p> <p><u>a. Land north of Newmarket Road will deliver approximately 1,300 dwellings during the plan period.</u></p> <p><u>b. Land north of Cherry Hinton will deliver approximately 420 dwellings during the plan period (it adjoins land allocated in Policy 12 of the Cambridge Local Plan for 780 dwellings).</u></p> <p><u>2. Proposals for residential development on sites a), and b), as shown on the Policies Map, will only be supported if:</u></p> <p><u>c. acceptable mitigation of environmental and health impacts (including noise) from the airport can be provided; and</u></p> <p><u>c. a masterplan is submitted for the development of site SS/3 (1b) and adjoining land in Cambridge (site R47) which safeguards the appropriate future development of the wider safeguarded land; and</u></p> <p><u>d. the continued authorised use of Cambridge Airport does not pose a safety risk.</u></p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of RD/MC/021: Supplement to Sustainability Appraisal Addendum Report (November 2015) (Revised). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A232 onwards.</p> <p>This assessment found a significant negative effect on land and soil (due to the effects on high grade agricultural land), an uncertain effect on pollution and health due to the potential noise effects from the airport and a significant positive effect on open space and services and transport infrastructure.</p> <p>The significant negative effect in relation to land and soil will remain as will the uncertain effect on pollution and health. Noise from aircraft movements including flight school and helicopters, commercial activities including engine testing as well as traffic noise from Coldham's Lane will require assessment as part of the planning application process. Mitigation measures including detailed layout and design of the development and specific mitigation measures within the built fabric of development as may be necessary</p> <p>Therefore, the SA conclusions regarding this policy are unchanged.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>3.</b> Residential development on site SS/3 (1b) as shown on the Policies Map, together with adjoining land in Cambridge (site R47), will make provision for a primary and secondary school, a local centre with community hub, open space and a spine road connecting Coldham's Lane with Cherry Hinton Road. <b><u>Vehicular access to the site will only be permitted via the new spine road, unless needed for emergency access.</u></b></p> <p>4. <del>3.</del> The rest of the Cambridge East site is safeguarded for longer term development beyond 2031. Development on safeguarded land will only occur <u>once the site becomes available and following a review both of this Plan and of the Cambridge East Area Action Plan.</u></p> <p>5. <u>This policy replaces Policies CE/3 and CE/35 of the Cambridge East AAP. All other policies in the Cambridge East AAP are retained.</u></p> <p>3.24 Land at Cambridge East was taken out of the Green Belt through the Cambridge Local Plan 2006 and Cambridge East Area Action Plan (AAP) 2008 for the development of a major new urban extension. This was dependant on the relocation of current activities at the airport. Marshall had been actively looking into relocation options for the airport activities since 2006. In 2010, they announced that they did not have a deliverable relocation option and that they intended to remain at Cambridge Airport for the foreseeable future.</p> <p>3.25 In reviewing the future options for this large site, Cambridge City Council and South Cambridgeshire District Council have concluded that it is appropriate that <del>this the site allocated in the AAP</del> remain out of the Green Belt <del>and be safeguarded as a strategic reserve of land to be developed at a later date.</del> The corridor of Green Belt running from Coldham's Common to Teversham will remain as Green Belt. <del>Policies in the existing Cambridge East AAP will remain other than Policies CE/3 and CE/35.</del></p> <p><del>3.26 This policy replaces both policies CE/3 and CE/35. This policy safeguards the main airport site for longer term development needs beyond 2031. Were circumstances to change, a review of this policy and the Cambridge East AAP could examine the consequences of the change.</del></p> <p>3.27 <del>There is potential for residential development for a number of parcels of land</del> <u>There is an opportunity during the plan period to deliver residential development on parts of Cambridge East while the airport remains on the site. A number of specific sites are allocated in Policy SS/3 (1) and Policy 12 (1) of the Cambridge Local Plan (see Figure 7).</u> These were identified in the AAP as capable of coming forward ahead of the Airport site, and potentially without it. Careful consideration of how the on-going airport activities will interact with any new residential use will be needed <u>at the planning application stage</u> to ensure that the new homes have a high level of amenity, and that the continued authorised use of the airport would not be compromised. Any development that comes forward in advance of the wider site will have to be carefully planned and demonstrate that it is capable of working both with and without</p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>the wider development, so as not to prejudice the potential delivery of development on the safeguarded land at some point in the future if it becomes available. This policy makes it clear that these areas are not part of the wider safeguarded site and are allocated to come forward for development before 2031. <u>A masterplan for site SS/3 (1b) and adjoining land in Cambridge will be required in order to ensure a comprehensive and coordinated approach to bringing these sites forward for development. <b>The masterplan will take into account the context of the surrounding area, including development proposals on site R41 (Land north of Coldham’s Lane, in the Cambridge Local Plan). While vehicular access to the site will be from the new spine road off Coldham’s Lane and Cherry Hinton Road, access for emergency vehicles only from alternative points will need to be considered at an early stage.</b></u></p> <p><u>3.27a Cambridge City Council and South Cambridgeshire District Council accept that there is an existing need for a new secondary school to serve the eastern part of Cambridge, in response to demographic pressures. A significant shortfall in school capacity across the City is currently forecast from 2018, which coupled with proposed development north of Newmarket Road and north of Cherry Hinton will require the early provision of the secondary school. Residential development on land north of Cherry Hinton should not come forward before there is an agreed approach to the delivery of sufficient school capacity in the area, including land for the provision of a secondary school being made available. As an exception to policy CE/6 of the Cambridge East AAP, the secondary school need not be included in the local centre. In common with practice elsewhere around Cambridge, and in line with national policy on Green Belt, it will be acceptable for school playing fields to be located in the retained Green Belt.</u></p> <p><u>3.27b This policy safeguards the main airport site for longer-term development needs beyond 2031. Were circumstances to change, a review both of this Plan and the Cambridge East AAP could examine the consequences of the change. Policies in the existing Cambridge East AAP will remain other than Policies CE/3 and CE/35.’</u></p>	
SC-MM041	57	Policy SS/4 Cambridge Northern Fringe East and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station	<p>Amend Policy SS/4 title to read:</p> <p>‘Policy SS/4: Cambridge Northern Fringe East and <del>land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station</del> <b>Cambridge North railway station.</b>’</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM042	57	Policy SS/4 Cambridge Northern Fringe East and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station	Amend part 1 of Policy SS/4 to read:  '1. The Cambridge Northern Fringe East and <del>land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station</del> <b>Cambridge North railway station</b> will enable the creation of a revitalised, employment focussed area centred on a new transport interchange.'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM043	57	Policy SS/4 Cambridge Northern Fringe East and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station	Amend part 2 of Policy SS/4 to read:  '2. The area, shown on the Policies Map, <b>and illustrated in Figure 8</b> , is allocated for high quality mixed-use development, primarily for employment within Use Classes B1, B2 and B8 as well as a range of supporting uses, commercial, retail, <b>leisure</b> , and residential uses (subject to acceptable environmental conditions).'	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Leisure uses will not have significantly different sustainability effects on the ground to the other uses listed.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM044	57	Policy SS/4 Cambridge Northern Fringe East and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station	Amend part 3 of Policy SS/4 to read:  '3. The amount of development, site capacity, viability, timescales and phasing of development will be established through the preparation of an Area Action Plan (AAP) for the site. <b>The AAP will be developed jointly between South Cambridgeshire District Council and Cambridge City Council, and will involve close collaborative working with Cambridgeshire County Council, Anglian Water and other stakeholders in the area. The final boundaries of land that the joint AAP will consider will be determined by the AAP.'</b>	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM045	57	Policy SS/4 Cambridge Northern Fringe East and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science	Amend part 4 of Policy SS/4 to read:  '4. All proposals should: a. Take into account existing site conditions and environmental and safety constraints <b>in this area;</b> b. Demonstrate that environmental and health impacts (including odour) from the <b>Cambridge Water Recycling Centre Waste Water Treatment Works</b> can be acceptably mitigated for occupants; c. Ensure that appropriate access and linkages, including for pedestrians and cyclists, are planned for in a high quality and comprehensive manner;	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy SS4 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. With regard to the effect on biodiversity, the policy scored uncertain/neutral as the original policy did not explicitly mention biodiversity. With the additions to the policy it is likely to score more positively so should be re-assessed.  <b>Screening conclusion: Potential change to the results of the SA which requires re-assessment / reporting.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
		Park Station	<b><u>d. Recognise the existing local nature reserve at Bramblefields, the protected hedgerow on the east side of Cowley Road which is a City Wildlife Site, the First Public Drain, which is a wildlife corridor, and other ecological features, and where development is proposed provide for appropriate ecological mitigation, compensation, and enhancement measures either on- or off-site; and</u></b> <del>d-e.</del> Ensure that the development would not compromise opportunities for the <b><u>future</u></b> redevelopment of <del>the wider area land within the AAP boundary.</del>	
SC-MM046	57	Paragraph 3.28	Amend Paragraph 3.28 to read:  '3.28 Cambridge Northern Fringe East is located within the Cambridge City Council and South Cambridgeshire District Council authority boundaries. <b><u>The majority of the area is within Cambridge with</u></b> Chesterton Sidings and <del>part of the St. John's Innovation Park within most of the land between Cowley Road and Milton Road is in</del> South Cambridgeshire. <b><u>An early re-view of the site through a jointly-prepared Area Action Plan will ensure a coordinated approach is taken. This will enable the feasibility of development and its viability to be properly investigated and A coordinated approach to planning of the area across district boundaries will be needed through a Joint Area Action Plan (AAP) which</u></b> will ensure a comprehensive approach to redevelopment.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM047	57	After Paragraph 3.29	Add a new paragraph 3.29a to read:  <b><u>'3.29a Cambridge North railway station will provide a catalyst for re-generation of this area. Early development around Cambridge North station could help create a vibrant area around this key infrastructure to meet the needs of users of the station and bring forward further phased delivery elsewhere within the CNFE area. Planning applications for early phases of development may be made, following submission of the AAP for examination but before its adoption, subject to ensuring that they would not prejudice the outcome of the AAP process and the achievement of the comprehensive vision for the area as a whole that will be established by the AAP.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM048	57	Paragraph 3.30	Amend paragraph 3.30 to read:  '3.30 <del>This area forms part of an area of search for a household waste recycling centre to serve the north of Cambridge, and as a location for inert waste recycling. There are also minerals and waste and rail safeguarding areas covering the sidings and other areas of land. Any proposals for these facilities will need to be compatible with other uses in the area. The adopted Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Minerals and Waste Core Strategy (2011) and Site Specific Proposals Plan (2012) designates a safeguarding area for the existing Cambridge Water Recycling Centre and another for an existing aggregates railhead; as well as a Waste Consultation Area for an existing waste management facility. In addition, it identifies an area of search for a household (waste) recycling centre to serve the north of Cambridge and an inert waste</del>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>recycling facility. Any development proposals will need to be assessed against the above minerals and waste policies and specifically will need to prove they are compatible to ensure the existing safeguarded aggregates railhead and waste operations can continue without conflict.</u></b>	
SC-MM049	57	Paragraph 3.31	Amend Paragraph 3.31 to read:  'The sidings, in South Cambridgeshire, currently have a number of businesses importing aggregate using the railway that is used for construction and road maintenance in the wider Cambridge area. This provides an important source of building materials for the wider area. <del>The operations associated with the on-going use of these facilities produce noise and dust and consideration of how these uses will operate in the longer term will be considered in the AAP.</del>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM050	58	Paragraph 3.32	Amend Paragraph 3.32 to read:  '3.32 Exploration of the viability and feasibility of redevelopment of the <b>Cambridge Water Recycling Centre Waste Water Treatment Works</b> within Cambridge City to provide a new treatment works facility <b><u>either elsewhere or</u></b> at a smaller scale on the current site will be undertaken as part of the feasibility investigations in drawing up the AAP. A reduced footprint could release valuable land to enable a wider range of uses <del>to be provided through the release of additional land</del> . Residential development could be created, subject to appropriate ground conditions, <b><u>contamination issues</u></b> , amenity and air quality.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM051	58	Paragraph 3.33	Amend Paragraph 3.33 to read:  '3.33 The development of Cambridge Northern Fringe East will require partnership working between landowners and developers, as well as the two local authorities, and Cambridgeshire County Council. <b><u>Highways England will also be engaged with on strategic road network issues.</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM052 a/b	59	Figure 5: Illustration of Major Development Areas at West Cambridge, NIAB, North West Cambridge and Orchard Park	Amend Figure 5 as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>SC-MM052a Amend the title to read: 'Figure 5: Illustration of Major Development <del>Areas Sites</del> at West Cambridge, <del>NIAB-Darwin Green</del>, North West Cambridge and Orchard Park'.</li><li>SC-MM052b Replace the southern-most blue dot on the Darwin Green site with a yellow star to represent the missing primary school and correct the boundary of the Area of Major Change in Cambridge.</li></ul>	This is a minor change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM053 a/b/c	60	Figure 6: Illustration of Major	Note: The proposed extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus was described in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as 'Provisional Modification PM/SC/8/A' dependent on the outcome of further technical investigations. A	This is a minor change to figures which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
		Development Areas at Cambridge Biomedical Campus and Southern Fringe	<p>decision to put forward the site as a Proposed Modification was made by South Cambridgeshire District Council in November 2016 informed by a range of further evidence. It is therefore included in this consultation to ensure that there has been a fair opportunity for comments to be made on the Proposed Modification, having regard to the evidence supporting it. Comments submitted during that consultation, or made through the Examination Hearings process, remain in front of the Inspectors and do not need to be repeated.</p> <p>Amend Figure 6 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM053a Amend the title to read: 'Figure 6: Illustration of Major Development <b>Areas Sites</b> at Cambridge Biomedical Campus and Southern Fringe'.</li> <li>• SC-MM053b Add the allocation of a new employment site at Cambridge Biomedical Campus (Policy E/1B) in Main Modification SC-MM184.</li> <li>• SC-MM053c Show schools within the Southern Fringe developments.</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to diagram at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	
SC-MM054 a/b	61	Figure 7: Illustration of Major Development Area and Safeguarded Land at Cambridge East	<p>Amend Figure 7 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM054a Amend title to read: 'Illustration of Major Development <b>Area Site</b> and Safeguarded Land at Cambridge East'.</li> <li>• SC-MM054b Add illustration to show 'Proposed Modification to Development site in Cambridge' (to reflect modification to Cambridge Local Plan Policies Map).</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to diagram at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	This is a minor change to figures which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM055 a/b/c	62	Figure 8: Illustration of Major Development Areas at Cambridge Northern Fringe East and lands surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station	<p>Amend Figure 8 as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM055a Amend title to read: Illustration of Major Development <b>Areas Sites</b> at Cambridge Northern Fringe East <del>and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station and Cambridge North railway station</del></li> <li>• SC-MM055b Amend notification on key to change <del>Proposed Science Park Station</del> to read <b>Cambridge North Railway Station</b></li> <li>• SC-MM055c Extend the Proposed Area Action Plan Boundary (to reflect the modification to the Cambridge Local Plan Policies Map).</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to diagram at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM056	63	Policy SS/5 Waterbeach New Town	<p>Amend part 1 of Policy SS/5 as follows:</p> <p>'1. A new town of <b>approximately</b> 8,000 to 9,000 dwellings and associated uses is proposed on the former Waterbeach Barracks and land to the east and</p>	The site was subject to assessment in the Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire Local Plans SA Addendum Report (November 2015, updated March 2016) Annex 1 (part 2) Site 231a Land N of Waterbeach:



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>north as shown on the Policies Map. <b><u>A Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) will be prepared for the new town as addressed at subsection 17 of this policy.</u></b> The final number of dwellings will be determined <b><u>through a design-led approach and spatial framework diagram included in the SPD in an Area Action Plan (AAP)</u></b> having regard to:</p> <p>a. The <b><u>quantum</u></b>, location and distribution of development in the town; and</p> <p>b. <del>The land outside the town necessary to maintain</del> <b><u>Maintaining</u></b> an appropriate setting for Denny Abbey listed building and scheduled monument.'</p>	<p><a href="https://www.scambs.gov.uk/sites/default/files/documents/SAA%20Annex%201%20%28Part%203%29%20-%20New%20Settlements%2C%20Rural%20Centres%20%28Pt1%29.pdf">https://www.scambs.gov.uk/sites/default/files/documents/SAA%20Annex%201%20%28Part%203%29%20-%20New%20Settlements%2C%20Rural%20Centres%20%28Pt1%29.pdf</a></p> <p><b>The amendments proposed to the site boundary (which sets development further back from Denny Abbey, and the earthwork causeway oriented towards soldier's hill) result in changes to the site area. An updated site assessment proforma has been included in appendix 1 of this report.</b></p> <p>An assessment of the impact of the Further Proposed Modifications has been carried out. <b>The modifications proposed to the policy do not impact on the overall scoring against the criteria in this strategic assessment.</b></p> <p>This policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A231 onwards.</p> <p>The proposed modification to the policy was included in the Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (December 2016) (RD/FM/010) and was screened as part of the South Cambridgeshire Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Screening (December 2016 (RD/FM/012)).</p> <p>In summary the assessment identified: Beneficial and negative impacts to the land objective as the site of the new settlement will use previously developed land as well as lead to the loss of agricultural land. Significant beneficial impact on increasing household recycling through the requirements for provision of waste/recycling management facilities as part of the development, and from the development of the site through the requirement for sustainable construction methods. Uncertain but potentially minor negative impact as the size of the development inherently will create further air pollution from increased traffic and static emissions, leading to impacts on local air quality, (although it is not adjacent to an AQMA). Policy requires a Low Emissions Scheme to ensure that the development has no significant adverse impacts on air quality. Development provides the potential for minor benefits through remediation of minor contamination. Significant beneficial impact as Waterbeach new town includes areas outside what is proposed for built development and this will include significant green infrastructure provision. The development has the potential for adverse impacts on the landscape, however the policy requires development to respond to local character and deliver a Landscape Strategy which could lead to positive impacts through landscape enhancements. Although development at Waterbeach new town could lead to negative impacts on the setting of Denny Abbey the policy requires landscape mitigation measures to ensure that it is not adversely affected, and to provide landscape enhancements. Protection and enhancement of other heritage assets such as Car Dyke and the Soldiers Hill Earthworks are also specifically required by the policy is likely to lead to positive impacts. Significant beneficial impact as the policy requires high standards of design which responds to local character. The policy will minimise its contributions to climate change through requirements for sustainable design and construction and could make a significant positive contribution should the combined heat and power be provided by the adjacent Waterbeach Waste Management Park. Significant beneficial impact on openspace objectives because the policy requires provision of a significant network of green infrastructure with public access. Significant positive impact on housing objectives due to the scale of development proposed, and to services and facilities due to policy requirements to make provision for these. Significant positive impact on economy and work objectives as policy requires them to be mixed use, therefore co-locating employment opportunities with dwellings as well as providing for a range of types of employment which will increase its potential to meet the needs of the local workforce. Significant</p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
				<p>positive impacts on sustainable travel and transport impacts due to the policy requirements for significant investment in sustainable transport infrastructure.</p> <p>The change from an Area Action Plan to a Supplementary Document is largely a technical matter about the form of a planning document. It therefore does not impact of the outcome of the Sustainability Appraisal.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM057	63	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend part 2 of Policy SS/5 as follows:</p> <p>'2. The new town <del>will be developed to high standards of design and layout which draw on its Fen edge location. The new town will be kept separate from Waterbeach village by an extension to the Cambridge Green Belt.</del> <b>will be a sustainable and vibrant new community that is inclusive and diverse with its own distinctive local identity which is founded on best practice urban design principles, drawing on the traditions of fen-edge market towns, which encourages the high quality traditions and innovation that are characteristic of the Cambridge Sub-Region.'</b></p> <p><i>Note – there will be a consequential modification (SC-MM300d) to amend the Policies Map Inset 104 (to delete the Green Belt extension).</i></p>	See above.
SC-MM058	63	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend part 3 of Policy SS/5 as follows:</p> <p>'3. It will be developed to maintain the identity of Waterbeach as a village close to <del>but separate from</del> the new town. Appropriate integration <del>to should</del> be secured by the provision of suitable links to enable the residents of Waterbeach village to have convenient access to the services and facilities in the new town <del>but</del> <b>with out providing limited and controlled</b> opportunities for direct road access from the wider new town to Waterbeach, <del>other with emphasis on connections than</del> <b>by public transport, cycle and on foot.'</b></p>	See above.
SC-MM059	63	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend part 4 of Policy SS/5 as follows:</p> <p>'4. It will deliver an example of excellence in sustainable development and healthier living, which will make a significant contribution to the long term development needs of the Cambridge area. It will deliver high quality public transport links to Cambridge, including a <b>new relocated</b> railway station, to enable a high modal share of travel by means other than the car.'</p>	See above.
SC-MM060	63	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Delete part 6 of Policy SS/5:</p> <p><del><b>6. An AAP will be prepared for the area shown on the Policies Map. The AAP will establish a policy framework for the site, and will address issues and requirements including:</b></del></p>	See above.
SC-MM061	64	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criterion c. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><i>'The Site:</i></p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>e5. Establish</del> The built area of the settlement <b>will be contained</b> within the Major Development Site, and the location of major land uses <b>and design of the northern edge of the new town</b> will ensure, <del>having particular regard to ensuring</del> an appropriate relationship with Denny Abbey listed building and scheduled monument.'</p>	
SC-MM062	64	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criterion d. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><del>d6. Consider</del> <b>The new town will establish an appropriate the</b> relationship and interaction with Waterbeach village, and the Cambridge Research Park.'</p>	See above.
SC-MM063	64	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criterion e. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><del>e7. The provision of a</del> <b>All built development and formal open space uses will be provided</b> within the Major Development <b>Site area</b> shown on the Policies Map. <b>Land outside the Major Development Site can provide other associated uses and mitigation including drainage, habitat compensation and informal open space.'</b></p>	See above.
SC-MM064	64	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criteria f. to l. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><b>'8. The new town will provide a range of uses appropriate to a new town, including:</b></p> <p><b>fa.</b> Residential development of a mix of dwelling sizes and types, including affordable housing, to achieve a balanced and inclusive community;</p> <p><b>gb.</b> Employment provision <b>of a quantum, type and mix</b> to meet the needs of the town and provide access to local jobs, and support the continued development of the economy of the Cambridge area <b>to be established through an Economic Development Strategy prepared in partnership with the local authority and key stakeholders;</b></p> <p><b>hc.</b> Shops, services, leisure and other town centre uses<sup>1</sup> of an appropriate scale for a town whilst avoiding significant impacts on vitality and viability of surrounding centres, and not competing with Cambridge as the sub regional centre;</p> <p><b>id.</b> A town centre supported by local centres, to ensure services and facilities are easily accessible to residents;</p> <p><b>je.</b> Community services and facilities, including health and both primary and secondary school education;</p> <p><b>kf.</b> Open space, sports and leisure facilities;</p> <p><b>tg</b> Appropriate provision <b>for</b> and design of waste / recycling management facilities.</p> <p>Footnote:  <sup>1</sup> Main town centre uses defined in the NPPF: Retail development (including warehouse clubs and factory outlet centres); leisure, entertainment facilities the more intensive sport and recreation uses (including cinemas, restaurants, drive-through restaurants, bars and pubs, night clubs, casinos, health and fit-</p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>ness centres, indoor bowling centres, and bingo halls); offices; and arts, culture and tourism development (including theatres, museums, galleries and concert halls, hotels and conference facilities).'</p>	
SC-MM065	64	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criteria m. to r. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p>'Measures to Address Landscape, Townscape and Setting of Heritage Assets in the Surrounding Area, and Deliver a High Quality New Development:</p> <p><b>9. The new town will:</b></p> <p><b>ma. Establish and follow</b> Design principles to deliver a high quality development responding to local character, but also with its own identity;</p> <p><b>mb. Provide Strategic landscaping within and beyond</b> the Major Development Site to deliver high quality environs and:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i. provide an appropriate screening of the town in views from Denny Abbey in order to protect the historic significance of the Abbey, and</li> <li>ii. maintain the village character of Waterbeach;</li> </ul> <p><b>mc. Measures to conserve and enhance</b> the significance of Denny Abbey Grade 1 listed building and scheduled monument, including the contribution made by its setting, the extent and nature of separation from <b>built development the Major Development Site</b> and formal open spaces, and protection of key views including to and from the Abbey;</p> <p><b>pd. Include</b> Assessment, conservation and enhancement of other heritage assets as appropriate to their significance, including non designated assets such as Car Dyke, <b>World War II structures, raised causeways,</b> and the Soldiers Hill Earthworks.</p> <p><b>pe. Identification and Incorporate necessary</b> mitigation to sensitive receptor boundaries, with regard to noise <b>and odour</b> , including <b>from</b> the A10, proposed railway station, <del>and</del> recreational activities, <b>and the Waterbeach Waste Management Park</b> to ensure no significant adverse impact on quality of life / amenity and health using separation distances or acoustic earth bunding rather than physical barriers if appropriate and where practicable;</p> <p><b>rf.</b> Ensure there is no significant adverse impact on local air quality and or mitigate as necessary with a Low Emissions Scheme.'</p>	See above.
SC-MM066	65	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criteria s. to w. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><b>10. The new town will:</b></p> <p><b>sa.</b> Provide a high degree of connectivity to existing corridors and networks;</p> <p><b>tb.</b> Include areas accessible to the public as well as areas with more restricted access with the aim of enhancing biodiversity;</p> <p><b>tc. Provision Provide and retention retain of</b> woods, hedges, and water features which would contribute to the character and amenity of the town and help preserve and enhance the setting of Denny Abbey, managed to enhance their ecological value;</p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>vd.</b> Consider the multifunctional value of spaces, e.g. amenity, landscape, biodiversity, recreation and drainage;</p> <p><b>we.</b> <b>Requirement for Carry out</b> a full programme of ecological survey and monitoring, to guide a Biodiversity management plan to provide appropriate mitigation and enhancement.'</p>	
SC-MM067	65	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Amend criteria x. to ff. of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><b><u>'Creation of a comprehensive movement network:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>11. The new town will be founded on a comprehensive movement network for the whole town, that connects key locations including the town centre and relocated railway station to encourage the use of sustainable modes of travel, and includes:</u></b></p> <p><b>a.</b> Significant Improvements in Public Transport, <b>including:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>xi.</b> <b>Provision of a A</b> relocated Waterbeach station <b>with appropriate access arrangements by all modes</b> to serve the village and the new town;</li> <li><b>yii.</b> <b>Provision of a A</b> Park and Ride site on the A10 to intercept traffic from the north of Waterbeach, served by a new segregated Busway link to Cambridge;</li> </ul> <p><b>b.</b> Measures to Promote Cycling and Walking, <b>from the start of the development including:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>zi.</b> <b>Provision of a A</b>-network of attractive, direct, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes linking homes to public transport and the main areas of activity such as the town centre, schools and employment areas;</li> <li><b>aaïi.</b> <b>Provision of dD</b>irect, segregated high quality pedestrian and cycle links to north Cambridge, surrounding villages and nearby existing facilities such as the Cambridge Research Park;</li> <li><b>bbïïi.</b> A Smarter Choices package including residential, school and workplace travel planning.</li> </ul> <p><b>c.</b> Highway Improvements, <b>including:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>eej.</b> Primary road access <b>to from</b> the A10;</li> <li><b>ddïi.</b> Additional capacity to meet the forecast road traffic generation of the new town, particularly on the A10 and at the junction with the A14;</li> <li><b>eeïïi.</b> Measures to mitigate the traffic impact of the new town on surrounding villages including Waterbeach, Landbeach, Horningseas, Fen Ditton and Milton;</li> <li><b>ffiv.</b> <b>A Review review</b> of the access arrangements to Denny Abbey <b>and the Farmland Museum.'</b></li> </ul>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM068	66	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	Amend criterion gg. of Policy SS/5 to read:  <b><u>'Sustainability Sustainable Design and Construction:</u></b>  <del>gg12. Sustainable Design and Construction measures. The new town will incorporate and deliver</del> <b>The AAP will identify</b> opportunities to exceed <b>sustainable design and construction</b> standards established by the Local Plan. These measures could include combined heat and power provided from the adjacent Waterbeach Waste Management Park.'	See above.
SC-MM069	66	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	Amend criteria hh. to ii. of Policy SS/5 to read:  <i>'Infrastructure Requirements:</i>  <b><u>'13. The new town will:</u></b>  <b>hha. Requirements for Ensure the</b> delivery of improvement to any existing infrastructure which will be relied upon by the new town as well as the provision, management and maintenance of new infrastructure, services and facilities to meet the needs of the town.  <b>hib. Make appropriate a</b> rrangements for Foul Drainage and Sewage Disposal.  <b>hii. Ensure the p</b> rovision, management and on-going maintenance of sustainable surface water drainage measures to control the risk of flooding on site and which will reduce the risk of flooding to areas downstream or upstream of the development.'	See above.
SC-MM070	67	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	Amend criterion jj of Policy SS/5 to read:  <del>jj14.</del> Measures <b>will be required</b> to assist the development of a new community, such as <b>through</b> community development workers.'	See above.
SC-MM071	67	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	Amend criteria kk. to ll. of Policy SS/5 to read:  <b><u>'15. Developers will be required to:</u></b>  <b>kka. Undertake S</b> ite wide investigation and assessment of land contamination and other issues resulting from former land uses, including military use, to ensure the land is suitable for the proposed end use and is not presenting a risk to the environment;  <b>kkb. To ensure Ensure</b> that all ordnance is removed from the site in ways that ensure the development can take place without unacceptable risk to workers and neighbours including major disruption to the wider public off site.'	See above.
SC-MM072	67	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	Amend criteria mm. to nn. of Policy SS/5 to read:  <b><u>'Phasing and Delivery:</u></b>  <b><u>16. The delivery of the new town, including any individual phases, must:</u></b>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>a. Be in accordance with the spatial framework diagram set out in the Supplementary Planning Document to ensure a comprehensive development of the site as a whole that will not prejudice the creation of a fully functioning and successful new town.</b></p> <p><b>b. Be informed by appropriate strategies, assessments and evidence reports.</b></p> <p><b>mmc. Plan for essential services, facilities and infrastructure to be provided in a comprehensive manner, anticipating future needs, and establishing suitable mechanisms to deliver the infrastructure in a timely and efficient way to achieve the successful delivery of the new town, including the needs of individual phases, <del>The process for achieving delivery,</del> and including the requirements on developers.</b></p> <p><b>and. Requirements for Make satisfactory arrangements to ensure appropriate engagement and consultation with local people and stakeholders.'</b></p>	
SC-MM073	67	Policy SS/5 Water-beach New Town	<p>Add new part to the end of Policy SS/5 to read:</p> <p><b><u>'Supplementary Planning Document:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>17. The SPD to be prepared for the Strategic Site shown on the Policies Map will provide further guidance and detail on the implementation of Policy SS/5. The SPD will include:</u></b></p> <p><b>a. An overarching, high level vision for the new town.</b></p> <p><b>b. Consideration of relevant context including key constraints and opportunities.</b></p> <p><b>c. The broad location of the components of the new town which are essential to support comprehensive and seamless development. A spatial framework diagram will be included that ensures the creation of a sustainable, legible and distinctive new settlement.</b></p> <p><b>d. The location, nature and extent of any formal open space to be provided outside of the Major Development Area Site.</b></p> <p><b>e. Broadly how the development is to be phased, including the delivery of key infrastructure.'</b></p>	See above.
SC-MM074	67	Paragraph 3.35	<p>Amend paragraph 3.35 to read:</p> <p><del>'3.35 This is a long term development opportunity. Development will take place towards the end of over the plan period, and much of it beyond the plan period. In order to create a comprehensive policy framework, and to allow the nature of the town to be established with the local communities and stakeholders, an Area Action Plan (AAP) will be prepared by the Council in close cooperation with stakeholder which will cover the area shown on the Policies Map. This will form part of the development plan, and have the status of a Development Plan Document. The implementation of the new town development provided for by this pol-</del></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>icy will be informed by a SPD produced in accordance with policy paragraph 17 and the local community and stakeholders will be engaged in its preparation.</b> The policy establishes <b>principles requirements and objectives</b> that will need to be addressed in the <b>AAP SPD</b>, and subsequently by developers. A full range of detailed assessments will be required, initially at a level appropriate to inform the <b>AAP SPD</b>, and ultimately as part of any planning application.'</p>	
SC-MM075	67	Paragraph 3.36	<p>Amend paragraph 3.36 to read:</p> <p>'3.36 The Policies Map also identifies the Major Development Site, which will accommodate the built development of the new town. This does not mean the whole of the area will be developed. Large parts of it will remain undeveloped and green after the settlement is complete to provide open spaces within the new town and a substantial green setting for the new town, Denny Abbey and <b>Farmland Museum and</b> Waterbeach village. Areas to the north of the town within the area to be covered by the <b>AAP SPD</b> will ensure that it will remain physically separate from Denny Abbey. Assessment of the setting of Denny Abbey using <b>English Heritage's Historic England's</b> guidance on Setting of Heritage Assets will be required in view of the importance of conserving and where possible enhancing the remote rural and historic setting of Denny Abbey, a nationally important heritage asset, will be a key element of the plan, including having regard to key views and landscape character. <b>There may be scope to provide some formal open space outside the Major Development Area Site whilst providing an appropriate setting for Denny Abbey, if demonstrated to be appropriate through the SPD.'</b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM076	68	Paragraph 3.37	<p>Amend paragraph 3.37 to read:</p> <p>'3.37 Delivery of large areas of green infrastructure will also enable the enhancement of biodiversity within the town, whilst providing a network of open spaces for new and existing communities. Maintaining <b>separation with the identity of</b> Waterbeach village <b>as a village close to the new town</b> is also necessary <del>to avoid coalescence and the Green Belt has been extended in the vicinity of Bannold Road to ensure this.</del> The nature of the <del>remainder of the</del> transition between Waterbeach village and the new town will be addressed through the <b>AAP SPD.'</b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM077	69	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend part 1 of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p>'1. Land south of the A428 based on Bourn Airfield is allocated for the development of a new village of approximately 3,500 dwellings. <b>A Supplementary Planning Document (SPD) will be prepared for the new village as addressed at subsection 15 of this policy. The final number of dwellings will be determined through a design-led approach and spatial framework diagram included in the SPD. An Area Action Plan (AAP) will be prepared by the Council for the area shown on the Policies Map to guide development of the site.</b> It will be classified as a Rural Centre once built.'</p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016.</p> <p>The site was subject to assessment in the Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire Local Plans SA Addendum Report (November 2015, updated March 2015) Annex 1 (part 2) Site 057&amp;238 Bourn Airfield, Bourn  <a href="https://www.scambs.gov.uk/sites/default/files/documents/SAA%20Annex%201%20%28Part%203%29%20-%20New%20Settlements%2C%20Rural%20Centres%20%28Pt1%29.pdf">https://www.scambs.gov.uk/sites/default/files/documents/SAA%20Annex%201%20%28Part%203%29%20-%20New%20Settlements%2C%20Rural%20Centres%20%28Pt1%29.pdf</a></p> <p>The proposed modification to the site was included in the Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (December 2016) (RD/FM/010) and was screened as part of the South Cambridgeshire Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Screening (December 2016 (RD/FM/012)).</p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
				<p><b>An updated site assessment proforma has been included in appendix 1 of this report. The strategic impact of the site, and its scoring against the criteria, is not considered to change as a result of the proposed modifications.</b></p> <p>This policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A231 onwards.</p> <p>The proposed modification to the policy was included in the Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (November 2016) (RD/FM/010) and was screened as part of the South Cambridgeshire Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Screening (December 2016 (RD/FM/012)).</p> <p>In summary the assessment identified: Beneficial and negative impacts to the land objective as the site of the new settlement will use previously developed land as well as lead to the loss of agricultural land. Significant beneficial impact on increasing household recycling through the requirements for provision of waste/recycling management facilities as part of the development, and from the development of the site through the requirement for sustainable construction methods. Uncertain but potentially minor negative impact the size of the development inherently will create further air pollution from increased traffic and static emissions, leading to impacts on local air quality, (although it is not adjacent to an AQMA). Policy requires a Low Emissions Scheme to ensure that the development has no significant adverse impacts on air quality. Development provides the potential for minor benefits through remediation of minor contamination. Minor beneficial impacts on protected sites, the policy requires retention of ecological features where possible and full ecological survey and a Biodiversity management Plan to provide appropriate mitigation and enhancement, and provision of a green infrastructure network. The policy provides for mitigation for landscape impacts, and requires design to respond to local landscape character, and generally the development is likely to be compatible as a result. The policy requires strategic landscaping to ensure that the rural nature of the Broadway is maintained and that separation from Cambourne, and countryside separation from Caldecote and Highfields is also maintained. Without mitigation there are potential for adverse impacts on heritage on the setting of listed buildings adjoining site to the west and south west of the site however the policy requires measure to protect and enhance the adjacent Listed Buildings. Significant beneficial impact as the policy requires high standards of design which responds to local character. Development would create minor additional opportunities for renewable energy. The policy will minimise its contributions to climate change through requirements for sustainable design and construction and could make a significant positive contribution should the combined heat and power be feasible. The great majority of the site lies within Flood Zone 1, small parts are in zones 2 and 3. Built development on land in Flood Zones 2 and 3 should be avoided. Significant beneficial impact on open space objectives because the policy requires provision of a significant network of green infrastructure with public access. Significant positive impact on housing objectives due to the scale of development proposed, and to services and facilities due to policy requirements to make provision for these. Significant positive impacts on sustainable travel and transport impacts due to the policy requirements for significant investment in sustainable transport infrastructure.</p> <p>The modifications, including the proposed amendments to the major development area, do not impact on the overall scoring in the Sustainability Appraisal. Most of the modifications provide clarification.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM078	69	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	Amend part 5 of Policy SS/6 to read: <del>4.5.</del> The Major Development <b>area Site</b> , which will accommodate the built development of the new village, is shown on the Policies Map. The area to be	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>planned through the <b>AAP SPD</b> is also shown on the Policies Map. This includes additional land to ensure that the development potential of the former airfield site is maximised and to ensure that the new village includes green infrastructure <b>including formal and informal open space, strategic</b> landscaping and green separation, particularly from Caldecote / Highfields to help it fit into its rural setting.</p>	
SC-MM079	69	Policy SS/6: New Village at Bourn Air-field	<p>Delete part 6 of Policy SS/6:</p> <p><b>6. <del>The AAP will establish a policy framework for the site, and will address issues and requirements including:</del></b></p>	See above.
SC-MM080	69	Policy SS/6: New Village at Bourn Air-field	<p>Amend criterion a. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'The Site:</i></p> <p><b><u>5.a. Establish t</u></b><del>he</del> built area of the settlement <b><u>will be contained</u></b> within the Major Development <b><u>Site area</u></b>, and the location of major land uses, <b><u>and the design of the edges of the new village will have particular regard to ensuring an appropriate relationship with Cambourne and Highfields Caldecote.</u></b></p>	See above.
SC-MM081	70	Policy SS/6: New Village at Bourn Air-field	<p>Amend criteria b. to h. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'The Phasing and Delivery of a Mix of Land Uses:</i></p> <p><b><u>6. The new village will provide a range of uses appropriate to a new village including:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b.a.</u></b> Residential development of a mix of dwelling sizes and types, including affordable housing, to achieve a balanced and inclusive community.;</p> <p><b><u>e.b.</u></b> Employment development, <b><u>of a quantum type and mix to meet the needs of the new village to be established through an Economic Development Strategy prepared in partnership with the local authority and key stakeholders, to include the existing ThyssenKrupp site, appropriate to a residential area in Use Class B1. Where distant from residential areas the site could also include other employment uses. The AAP will consider how this site can be integrated with the new village;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>d.c.</u></b> Shops, services, leisure and other town centre uses<sup>1</sup> of an appropriate scale for a Rural Centre, whilst avoiding significant impacts on vitality and viability of surrounding centres, and not competing with Cambridge as the sub regional centre or Cambourne village centre.;</p> <p><b><u>e.d.</u></b> Smaller local centres to meet the needs of residential areas to ensure accessible local services;</p> <p><b><u>f.e.</u></b> Community services and facilities, including health, primary school and secondary school education.;</p> <p><b><u>g.f.</u></b> Open space, sports and leisure facilities.;</p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>h.g.</b> Appropriate provision <b>for</b> and design of waste / recycling management facilities.</p> <p>Footnote:  <sup>1</sup> Main town centre uses defined in the NPPF: Retail development (including warehouse clubs and factory outlet centres); leisure, entertainment facilities the more intensive sport and recreation uses (including cinemas, restaurants, drive-through restaurants, bars and pubs, night clubs, casinos, health and fitness centres, indoor bowling centres, and bingo halls); offices; and arts, culture and tourism development (including theatres, museums, galleries and concert halls, hotels and conference facilities).</p>	
SC-MM082	70	Policy SS/6: New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criteria i. to l. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'Measures to Address Landscape, Townscape and Historic Setting of the New Village, and Deliver a High Quality New Development:</i></p> <p><b>7. The new village will:</b></p> <p><b>i.a. Establish and follow design principles to deliver a high quality development responding to local character, but also with its own identity.</b></p> <p><b>j.b. Provide strategic landscaping <u>within and beyond the Major Development Site</u> to deliver a high quality landscaped setting around the boundary of the settlement to avoid it appearing as part of a ribbon of urban development south of the A428, to maintain the rural nature of the Broadway and ensure separation from Cambourne, and to ensure countryside separation from Caldecote / Highfields and Bourn. <b>The strategic landscaping along the eastern boundary of the Strategic Site south of the existing employment area will include a substantial and continuous woodland belt along the full length of the boundary to provide a suitable buffer to Caldecote / Highfields, including land within the Major Development Site;</b></b></p> <p><b>k.c. Measures to protect and enhance the setting of listed buildings near to the site.</b></p> <p><b>l.d. Identification and Incorporate necessary mitigation to sensitive boundaries, with regard to noise, including the A428, using landscaped earth bunds.</b></p>	See above.
SC-MM083	70	Policy SS/6: New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criteria m. to q. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'Delivery of a Significant Network of Green Infrastructure:</i></p> <p><b>8. The new village will:</b></p> <p><b>m.a. Provide a high degree of connectivity to existing corridors and networks, <u>including through an enhanced network of footpaths and bridleways.</u></b></p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>n.b.</del> Include areas accessible to the public as well as areas with more restricted access with the aim of enhancing biodiversity.</p> <p><del>o.c.</del> <b>Retain Retention of</b> existing woods, hedges, and water features which would contribute to the character and amenity of the village or separation from surrounding communities, managed to enhance their ecological value.</p> <p><del>p.d.</del> Consider the multifunctional value of spaces, e.g. amenity, landscape, biodiversity, recreation and drainage.</p> <p><del>q.e.</del> <b>Take account of Requirement for</b> a full programme of ecological survey and monitoring, to guide a biodiversity management plan to provide appropriate mitigation and enhancement.</p>	
SC-MM084	71	Policy SS/6: New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criteria r. to t. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><b><u>Creation of a comprehensive movement network:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>9. The new village will be founded on a comprehensive movement network for the whole village, that connects key locations including the village centre and schools to encourage the use of sustainable modes of travel and includes:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a.</u></b> <i>Significant Improvements in Public Transport, including:</i></p> <p><del>r.i.</del> <b><u>Provision of a A</u></b> segregated bus link from Cambourne to Bourn Airfield new village across the Broadway, and on through the development to the junction of the St Neots Road with Highfields Road.<del>;</del></p> <p><del>s.ii.</del> Any measures necessary to ensure that a bus journey between Caldecote / Highfields and the junction of the A428 and the A1303 is direct and unaffected by any congestion suffered by general traffic.<del>;</del></p> <p><del>t.iii.</del> <b><u>Provision of hH</u></b> high quality <del>segregated</del> bus priority measures <b><u>or busway on or parallel to on</u></b> the A1303 between its junction with the A428 and Queens Road, Cambridge.</p> <p><b><u>b.</u></b> <i>Measures to Promote Cycling and Walking, including:</i></p> <p><del>u.</del> <b><u>Potentially incorporate a Park and Ride facility for the A428 corridor.</u></b></p> <p><del>v.i.</del> <b><u>Provision of a A</u></b> network of attractive, direct, safe and convenient walking and cycling routes <b><u>from the start of the development</u></b> linking homes to public transport and the main areas of activity such as the village centre, schools and employment areas.<del>;</del></p> <p><del>w.ii.</del> <b><u>Provision of dD</u></b> direct, segregated high quality pedestrian and cycle links to west Cambridge, Cambourne, Caldecote / Highfields, Hardwick and Bourn.<del>;</del></p> <p><del>x.iii.</del> A Smarter Choices package including residential, school and workplace travel planning.</p> <p><b><u>c.</u></b> <i>Highway Improvements including:</i></p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>y.i. Include measures</b> to mitigate the traffic impact of the new village on surrounding villages and roads.</p> <p><b>z.ii. Provide convenient</b> vehicular access, with at least two separate access points to the north west and north east of the site.</p> <p><b>aa-iii. Ensure that there will be no direct vehicular access to the Broadway for southbound traffic from the new village</b>  <del>There will be no direct vehicular access to the Broadway</del> (except buses and bicycles).</p>	
SC-MM085	72	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criterion bb. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'Sustainability:</i></p> <p><b>bb.10. Sustainable design and construction measures. The AAP will The new village will incorporate and deliver identify</b> opportunities to exceed <b>sustainable design and construction</b> standards established by the Local Plan. These measures could include combined heat and power.'</p>	See above.
SC-MM086	72	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criteria cc. to ee. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'Infrastructure Requirements:</i></p> <p><b>11. The new village will:</b></p> <p><b>ee.a. Ensure the</b> provision, management and maintenance of infrastructure, services and facilities to meet the needs of the village.</p> <p><b>dd.b. Make appropriate arrangements</b> for foul drainage and sewage disposal, <b>to be explored and identified through a Foul Drainage Strategy.</b></p> <p><b>ee.c. Ensure the</b> provision, management and on-going maintenance of sustainable surface water drainage measures to control the risk of flooding on site and which will reduce the risk of flooding to areas downstream and upstream of the development.'</p>	See above.
SC-MM087	72	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criterion ff. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'Community Development:</i></p> <p><b>ff. 12.</b> Measures <b>will be required</b> to assist the development of a new community, such as <b>through</b> community development workers.'</p>	See above.
SC-MM088	72	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criteria gg. to hh. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i>'Site Preparation:</i></p> <p><b>13. Developers will be required to:</b></p> <p><b>aa-a. Undertake</b> site wide investigation and assessment of land contamination and other issues resulting from former land uses, including military use, to ensure the land is suitable for the proposed end use and is not presenting a risk to the environment.</p>	See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>bb.b. To e</del> Ensure that all ordnance is removed from the site in ways that ensure the development can take place without unacceptable risk to workers and neighbours including major disruption to the wider public off site.</p>	
SC-MM089	72	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Amend criteria ii. to jj. of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i><u>Phasing and Delivery:</u></i></p> <p><b><u>14. The delivery of the new village, including any individual phases, must:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. Be in accordance with the spatial framework diagram set out in the Supplementary Planning Document to ensure a comprehensive development of the site as a whole that will not prejudice the creation of a fully functioning and successful new village.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Be informed by appropriate strategies, assessments and evidence reports.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii.c. Plan for essential services, facilities and infrastructure to be provided in a comprehensive manner, anticipating future needs, and establishing suitable mechanisms to deliver the infrastructure in a timely and efficient way to achieve the delivery of the new village, including the needs of individual phases, <del>The process for achieving delivery, and including</del> the requirements on developers.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>jj.d. Requirements for Make satisfactory arrangements to ensure appropriate engagement and consultation with local people and stakeholders.</u></b></p>	See above.
SC-MM090	72	Policy SS/6 New Village at Bourn Airfield	<p>Add new part to the end of Policy SS/6 to read:</p> <p><i><u>Supplementary Planning Document:</u></i></p> <p><b><u>15. The SPD to be prepared for the Strategic Site shown on the Policies Map will provide further guidance and detail on the implementation of Policy SS/6. The SPD will include:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. An overarching, high level vision for the new village.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. Consideration of relevant context including key constraints and opportunities.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>c. The broad location of the components of the new village which are essential to support comprehensive and seamless development. A spatial framework diagram will be included that ensures the creation of a sustainable, legible and distinctive new settlement.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>d. Broadly how the development is to be phased, including the delivery of key infrastructure.</u></b></p>	See above.



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM091	72	Paragraph 3.41	Amend paragraph 3.41 to read:  '3.41 This is a long term development opportunity. Development will take place <del>in the second half of</del> <b>over</b> the plan period, and <del>much of it</del> beyond <del>the plan period. In order to create a comprehensive policy framework, and to allow the nature of the new village to be established with the local communities and stakeholders, an Area Action Plan (AAP) will be prepared by the Council. This will form part of the development plan, and have the status of a Development Plan Document. The implementation of the new village development provided for by this policy will be informed by a SPD produced in accordance with policy paragraph 15 and the local community and stakeholders will be engaged in its preparation.</del> The policy above establishes <del>principles requirements and objectives</del> that will need to be addressed in the <del>AAPSPD</del> , and subsequently by developers.'	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM092	73	Paragraph 3.42	Amend paragraph 3.42 to read:  '3.42 The <del>Plan Policies Map</del> identifies the <del>Major Development Site</del> which will accommodate the built development of the new village and infrastructure to support it. Not all the site will be developed within the Plan period and large parts of it will remain undeveloped and green after the settlement is complete to provide a substantial green setting for the settlement. A wider <del>Strategic Site area</del> is identified to be <del>addressed by the SPD planned through the AAP</del> . This will allow the consideration of measures to mitigate the wider impacts of the village, such as through strategic landscaping and green infrastructure, to ensure that it will remain physically separate from surrounding villages especially the closest villages of Caldecote / Highfields, Bourn and Cambourne.'	This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>  This is a minor change to supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM093	74	Policy SS/7 Northstowe Extension	Amend Policy SS/7 to read:  'The reserve land identified in the Northstowe Area Action Plan (AAP) is allocated as an extension to the site of the new town of Northstowe. It will help provide the <del>9,500</del> <b>10,000</b> homes allocated in the AAP at an appropriate density and design and will not increase the overall number of homes.'	This is a minor change to the policy to correct a factual inaccuracy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM094	75	Policy SS/8 Cambourne West	Add to end of Policy SS/8 part 2:  'This setting will provide part of the publicly accessible green infrastructure of the settlement, and be well connected to Cambourne's existing green network and the wider countryside, <b>including through an enhanced network of footpaths and bridleways.</b> '	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significant beneficial effect on transport infrastructure and green space. The modification does not change these conclusions.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM095	77	Policy SS/8 Cambourne West	Amend Policy SS/8 part 14 to read:  '14. Satisfactory arrangements being made for foul drainage and sewage disposal, <b>to be explored and identified through a Foul Drainage Strategy;</b> '	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM096	78	Paragraph 3.50	Amend last sentence of paragraph 3.50:  'The Development must also ensure that it will remain physically separate from Caxton <b>village (the majority of the site falls within Caxton Parish).</b> '	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM097	80	Paragraph 3.63	Replace paragraph 3.63 with the following:  <b>'3.63 Following the submission of the Local Plan, the Council resolved to grant permission in January 2017 for a mixed use development including 2,350 homes, on a larger site which includes the land allocated in Policy SS/8.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text to reflect the situation with Cambourne West. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<b>Chapter 4: Climate Change</b>				
SC-MM098	83	Paragraph 4.4	Amend the forth bullet point of paragraph 4.4 to read:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Integrating renewable and low carbon energy technologies within a building(s) <b>or delivering community renewable energy projects;</b>'</li> </ul>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM099  a/b	84	Key Facts	SC-MM099a - Amend the fifth bullet point to read:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'Environmentally friendly show homes for new developments have been opened at Cambourne <b>(February 2013)</b> and Trumpington Meadows <b>(August 2012).</b>'</li> </ul> SC-MM099b - Amend the last bullet point to read:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>'The district is designated an area of <b>Serious</b> Water Stress with areas subject to flood risk.'</li> </ul>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM100	84	Policy CC/1: Mitigation and Adaptation to Climate Change	Add an additional sentence to the end of Policy CC/1 to read:  <b>'The level of information provided in the Sustainability Statement should be proportionate to the scale and nature of the proposed development.'</b>	This is a minor change to the policy which clarifies how the policy should be applied. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM101	85	Paragraph 4.9	Add to the end of paragraph 4.9:  <b>'Further guidance on what should be included in a Sustainability Statement will be provided in the review of the District Design Guide SPD.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM102	85	After Paragraph 4.11	Add a new paragraph 4.11a to read:  <b>'4.11a The policy requires applicants to submit a Sustainability Statement to demonstrate how the principles of climate change mitigation and adaptation have been embedded within the development proposal. The Council would recommend that in the case of larger-scale developments (100 or more dwellings or exceeding 5,000m<sup>2</sup> of other floorspace) that a BREEAM Communities assessment is undertaken as part of demonstrating how they have integrated sustainable design into the masterplanning process.'</b>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy CC/1 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. A summary of this assessment is as follows:  A beneficial impact on waste, pollution, biodiversity, climate mitigation and adaptation, health and sustainable travel through provision of sustainability measures. The modification does not change these conclusions.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM103	85	After Paragraph 4.11	Add a new paragraph 4.11b to read:	See above SC-MM102

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>'4.11b To help local authorities, businesses and other organisations to consider the impacts of climate change and appropriate adaptation, the Environment Agency has published 'Climate Ready' – a set of tools and information to help live with the changing climate, guidance on adaptation, and maps showing detailed climate change information for each river basin district (using data from the UK Climate Change Projections 2009).'</u></b></p>	
SC-MM104	86	Policy CC/2: Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Generation	<p>Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/4/C; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.</p> <p>Amend criterion 1a of Policy CC/2 to read:</p> <p>'a. The development, <b>and any associated infrastructure</b>, either individually or cumulatively with other developments, does not have unacceptable adverse impacts on heritage assets (including their settings), natural assets, <u>high quality agricultural land</u>, the landscape, or the amenity of nearby residents (visual impact, noise, shadow flicker, odour, fumes, traffic);'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM105	86	Policy CC/2: Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Generation	<p>Amend criterion 1b of Policy CC/2 to read:</p> <p>'b. The development can be connected efficiently to existing national energy infrastructure, <b>or by direct connection to an associated development or community project</b>, or it <del>can be demonstrated that</del> the energy generated would be used for onsite needs only;'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM106	87	Policy CC/3: Renewable and Low Carbon Energy in New Developments	<p>Amend part 1 of Policy CC/3 to read:</p> <p>'1. Proposals for new dwellings and new non-residential buildings of over 1,000 m2 or more will be required to reduce carbon emissions <del>(over the requirements set by Building Regulations)</del> by a minimum of 10% <b>(to be calculated by reference to a baseline for the anticipated carbon emissions for the property as defined by Building Regulations)</b> through the use of on-site renewable <b>and low carbon</b> energy technologies.'</p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy CC/3 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. The assessment found a significant beneficial impact (Policy CC/3) on climate change through requiring new development to meet targets to reduce emissions. The modification does not change these conclusions.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM107	87	Paragraph 4.16	<p>Add additional sentences to the end of paragraph 4.16 to read:</p> <p><b><u>'To meet the requirements of the policy, an applicant should design the development to achieve compliance with Part L of Building Regulations, and then use this as the baseline for calculating the amount of carbon emissions that should be met through the provision of renewable or low carbon energy technologies in accordance with the policy. The choice of which renewable or low carbon energy technology to use to deliver compliance with the policy rests with the applicant and should respond to the specific characteristics of the development proposed. Detailed guidance on the implementation of Policy CC/3 and</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to supporting text which clarifies how applicants should meet the requirements. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>the supporting documents that should be submitted to demonstrate compliance with the policy will be provided in a Supplementary Planning Document.</u></b>	
SC-MM108	88	Policy CC/4: Sustainable Design and Construction	Amend the title of Policy CC/4 to read::  'Policy CC/4: <b><u>Water Efficiency Sustainable Design and Construction</u></b> '	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM109	88	Paragraph 4.19	Replace paragraph 4.19 with:  <b><u>'4.19 The Government has created a new approach for the setting of technical standards for new housing, including relating to water efficiency. The web based planning practice guidance (PPG) states that local planning authorities have the option to set additional technical requirements exceeding the minimum standards required by Building Regulations in respect of water efficiency where there is a clear local need.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM110	88	Paragraph 4.20	Amend the first sentence of paragraph 4.20 to read:  'The Cambridge Water Company <del>area</del> is in an area of <del>serious</del> water stress as designated by the Environment Agency.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM111	89	Policy CC/5: Sustainable Show Homes	Amend part 3 of Policy CC/5 to read:  '3. It must be as practical as possible for the purchaser to buy the sustainable alternatives as to purchase the standard options and <del>unreasonable premiums should not be added for</del> the environmentally friendly options <b><u>must be offered at a price (including cost of delivery and/or installation) that reflects the same profit margin to the developer as other standard buyer's options or extras.</u></b>	This is a minor change to the policy which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM112	90	Policy CC/6: Construction Methods	Add an additional sentence to the end of part 4 of Policy CC/6 to read:  <b><u>'The level of information provided in the supporting documents, including CEMP or similar document, should be proportionate to the scale and nature of the proposed development.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the policy which clarifies how the policy should be applied. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM113	93	Policy CC/9 Managing Flood Risk	Amend criterion 1a. of Policy CC/9 to split it into two sections - a separate policy element for each sentence, and amend second section as follows.  a. The sequential test and exception tests established by the National Planning Policy Framework demonstrate the development is acceptable (where required). <b><u>a.a 'For undeveloped sites, floor levels are 300mm above the 1 in 100 year flood level plus an allowance for climate change where appropriate and/or where appropriate and practicable also 300mm above adjacent highway levels where appropriate;</u></b>	This is a minor change to the policy which clarifies the intent of the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM114	93	Policy CC/9 Managing Flood Risk	Amend the first sentence of criterion 1b. of Policy CC/9:	This is a minor change to the policy which clarifies the intent of the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			'Suitable flood protection / mitigation measures are incorporated as appropriate to the level and nature of risks, and which can be satisfactorily implemented <b>to ensure safe occupation, access and egress.</b> '	<b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM115	94	Policy CC/9 Managing Flood Risk	Amend criterion 1c. of Policy CC/9:  'c. There would be no increase to flood risk elsewhere, and opportunities to reduce flood risk elsewhere have been explored and taken <b>(where appropriate)</b> , including limiting discharge of surface water (post development volume and peak rate) to natural greenfield rates or lower.'	This is a minor change to the policy which clarifies how the policy should be applied. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM116	94	Paragraph 4.36	Add to the end of paragraph 4.36:  <b>'A flooding and water management Supplementary Planning Document will be prepared in liaison with stakeholders to assist developers and key stakeholders with the effective delivery and implementation of the policy.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM117	95	Paragraph 4.37	Amend the first sentence of paragraph 4.37:  'The appropriate responsible bodies including the Environment Agency, Anglian Water, <b>Internal Drainage Boards</b> and Cambridgeshire County Council should be consulted, as appropriate.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<b>Chapter 5: Delivering High Quality Places</b>				
SC-MM118	99	Paragraph 5.2	Amend the last sentence of paragraph 5.2 to read:  'The Local Plan seeks to shape development of all scales, be that small scale rural housing to major new communities, to create sustainable and successful places that protect the special qualities of the district's rural character, whilst using the opportunities presented by development to enhance the built and natural environment, <b>and create vibrant communities</b> '	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM119	100	Policy HQ/1: Design Principles	Amend criterion 1b. of Policy HQ/1 to read:  'b. Conserve or enhance important natural and historic assets <b>of the site and their setting</b> .'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy HQ/1 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significantly beneficial effect on heritage through requiring good design which enhances natural and historic assets. The addition of the provision for protection of setting (and ensuring that development is compatible in terms of density (see modification SC-MM1421 below and appropriately scaled see modification SC-MM142 below) would extend this protection but would not change the score from significantly beneficial.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM120	100	Policy HQ/1: Design Principles	Amend criterion 1d of Policy HQ/1 to read:  'd. Be compatible with its location and appropriate in terms of scale, <b>density</b> , mass, form, siting, design, proportion, materials, texture and colour in relation to the surrounding area.'	As SC-MM119



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM121	100	Policy HQ/1: Design Principles	Amend criterion 1e. of Policy HQ/1 to read:  'e. Deliver a strong visual relationship between buildings that comfortably define and enclose streets, squares and public places, creating interesting vistas, skylines, focal points and <b>appropriately scaled</b> landmarks along routes and around spaces;'	As SC-MM119
SC-MM122	100	Policy HQ/1: Design Principles	Amend Criterion 1f. of Policy HQ/1 to read:  'f. Achieve a permeable development with ease of movement and access for all users and abilities, with user friendly and conveniently accessible streets <b>and other routes</b> both within the development and linking with its surroundings and existing and proposed facilities and services, focusing on delivering attractive and safe opportunities for walking, cycling, <b>and</b> public transport <b>and, where appropriate, horse riding;</b> '	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy HQ/1 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a beneficial impact on transport through a focus on delivering opportunities for modal shift. The addition of horse riding to the policy would not change this conclusion. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM123	101	Policy HQ/1: Design Principles	Amend Criterion 1n. of Policy HQ/1 to read:  'n. Protect the health and amenity of occupiers and surrounding uses from development that is overlooking, overbearing or results in a loss of daylight <b>which avoids or development which would create</b> unacceptable impacts such as noise, vibration, odour, emissions and dust;'	This is a minor change to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM124	101	Paragraph 5.6	Amend last sentence of paragraph 5.6 to read:  'Policy HQ/1 establishes a set of fundamental design principles that should be applied to all development to ensure it contributes to social, economic and environmental sustainability and makes a positive difference to people's lives to help provide homes, jobs and better opportunities for everyone, whilst protecting and enhancing the natural <b>and historic</b> environment, and conserving the countryside and open spaces that are important to everyone.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM125	101	Paragraph 5.6	Add the following text to the end of paragraph 5.6:  <b>'Applicants will be required to demonstrate how their proposals meet the principles of sustainability, by submitting a Sustainability Statement, under policy CC/1 in Chapter 4 Climate Change.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text (improved cross referencing to other policies). The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM126	102	Paragraph 5.9	Amend last sentence of paragraph 5.9:  'The Housing Corporation and Urban Design Alliance); <b>and Car parking what works where</b> (English Partnerships); <b>RECAP Waste Management Design Guide SPD (Cambridgeshire County Council 2012).'</b> '	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM127	102	Policy HQ/2: Public Art and New Development	Add a new part after part 1 and before part 2 in Policy HQ/2 to read:  <b>'Where development is unable to achieve an appropriate scheme on site the Council will encourage developers to make a financial contribution to support public art initiatives. Financial contributions may be pooled, where appropriate.'</b>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy HQ/2 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy will have a beneficial impact on community through community involvement in public art. The modification does not change this conclusion. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM128	102	Policy HQ/2: Public Art and New Development	Amend part 2 of Policy HQ/2 to read:  '2. The provision of public art must involve <b>the relevant Parish Council and</b> the local community and could be community-led and have regard to the local circumstances of the site and/or local aspirations.'	This is a minor change to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM129	103	Paragraph 5.13	Replace paragraph 5.13 with the following:  <b><u>'5.13 Further guidance to support Policy HQ/2 will be provided in a District Design Guide SPD.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<b>Chapter 6: Protecting and Enhancing the Natural and Historic Environment</b>				
SC-MM130	109	Paragraph 6.8	Add to the end of paragraph 6.8:  <b><u>'The East of England Landscape Typology provides further detail on the landscape character within the National Character Areas, providing a finer grain of landscape assessment based on geology, landform, natural features, landscape patterns, vegetation, settlement patterns, and historic features and development. Each typology is also assessed in terms of Historic Features, Enclosure Patterns, Settlement Patterns and Historic Development.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which is setting out key facts about the District. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM131	112	Paragraph 6.16	Amend the last sentence of paragraph 6.16:  'For example, where habitats would be fragmented by new developments, it may be possible to create green corridors to reconnect habitats and assist species' movement and dispersal into the wider landscape <b>thereby contributing to wider ecological networks.</b> '	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM132	113	Policy NH/5: Sites of Biodiversity or Geological Importance	Amend the last sentence of part 1 of Policy NH/5 to read:  'Exceptions will only be made where the benefits of the development <b>clearly demonstrably and significantly</b> outweigh any adverse impact.'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significant beneficial impact on biodiversity through the protections it sets out. It could be argued that the term "clearly" is weaker than the term "demonstrably and significantly" but on balance the policy will still have a significant beneficial impact and the modification does not change the conclusions of the assessment.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM133	113	Policy NH/5: Sites of Biodiversity or Geological Importance	Amend criterion 2a. of Policy NH/5 to read:  'a. The <b>international</b> , national or local status and designation of the site.'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significant beneficial impact on biodiversity through the protections it sets out. The addition of the word international strengthens the performance of the policy but the overall score of significantly beneficial does not change. The modification does not change the conclusions of the assessment.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM134	113	Policy NH/5: Sites	Amend criterion 2e. of Policy NH/5 to read:	This is a minor change to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
		of Biodiversity or Geological Importance	'e. The need for compensatory measures in order to re-create <b>on or off the site remaining</b> features or habitats <del>on or off the site</del> . <b>that would be lost to development.'</b>	
SC-MM135	115	Paragraph 6.27	Amend second sentence of paragraph 6.27 to read:  'It includes a wide range of elements such as country parks, wildlife habitats, rights of way, <b>bridleways</b> commons and greens, nature reserves, waterways and bodies of water, and historic landscapes and monuments.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM136	118	Paragraph 6.33	Amend paragraph 6.33 to read:  '6.33 Ancient woodlands and veteran trees represent an important constituent of green corridors across the district since they have a high inherent biodiversity value. <del>A list of known veteran trees will be compiled by the Council working with the Environmental Records Centre. The list will not exclude the inclusion of new trees identified during the Local Plan's lifetime. The list will be included in the Biodiversity SPD. Where there are trees within the application site, or on land adjacent to it that could influence or be affected by the development, information will be required on which trees are to be lost / retained, including whether any are ancient or veteran. It is best practice to undertake a tree survey in accordance with BS 5837 'Trees in relation to construction – Recommendations' to determine the significance and amenity value of trees on and near the site.'</del>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy NH/7 (which this text supports) was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significantly beneficial impact on biodiversity through the protection of Ancient Woodlands which are particularly valuable for biodiversity. The modifications to the policy would not change this conclusion.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM137	118	Policy NH/8: Mitigating the Impact of Development In and Adjoining the Green Belt	Amend Policy NH/8 to read:  '1. Any development <del>considered appropriate proposals</del> within the Green Belt, <del>or proposals outside but in the vicinity of the Green Belt,</del> must be located and designed so that <b>it does they do</b> not have an adverse effect on the rural character and openness of the Green Belt.'  2. Where development is permitted in the Green Belt, landscaping conditions, together with a requirement that any planting is adequately maintained, will be attached to any planning permission in order to ensure that the impact on the Green Belt is mitigated  3. Development on the edge of settlements which are surrounded by Green Belt shall include careful landscaping and design measures of a high quality <del>in</del> <b>order to protect the purposes of the Green Belt.</b>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy NH/8 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significantly beneficial impact on landscape and heritage and a minor beneficial impact on biodiversity and places through protection of the objectives of the Green Belt.. The modifications to the policy would not change this conclusion.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM138	119	Paragraph 6.34	Amend paragraph 6.34 to read:  '6.34 <b>The NPPF gives strong protection to the Green Belt.</b> The area of Green Belt in South Cambridgeshire comprises 23,000 hectares covering over 25% of the district. This means much of the district is affected by Green Belt policies particularly <b>around</b> those villages surrounding Cambridge. <b>There are no villages within the Cambridge Green Belt; each is an 'island' inset</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which clarifies the situation with regard to villages within the Cambridge Green Belt. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>within the Green Belt with its own defined development framework boundary.'</u></b>	
SC-MM139	119	Paragraph 6.35	<p>Amend paragraph 6.35 to read:</p> <p>'6.35 Green Belt is a key designation in the district, <del>designed to which</del> protects the setting and special character of Cambridge. <del>Even where exceptional circumstances warrant changes to the Green Belt or a Inappropriate development is by definition harmful to the Green Belt and will not be approved except in very special circumstances and in accordance with the NPPF, development proposal is considered an appropriate form of development in the Green Belt, it will need to be designed and landscaped to ensure it does not have an adverse impact on wider rural character and openness.'</del></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM140	119	Policy NH/9: Redevelopment of Previously Developed Sites and Infilling in the Green Belt	<p>Replace Policy NH/9 with:</p> <p><b><u>'Policy NH/9: Redevelopment of Previously Developed Sites and Infilling in the Green Belt</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1. Redevelopment of Previously Developed Sites and Infilling in the Green Belt will be inappropriate development except for:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>a. The re-use of buildings provided that the buildings are of permanent and substantial construction, are consistent with Policies E/17 and H/16, provided they preserve the openness of the Green Belt and do not conflict with the purposes of including land in Green Belt;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>b. The extension or alteration of a building provided that it does not result in disproportionate additions over and above the size of the original building;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>c. The replacement of a building, provided the new building is in the same use, and not materially larger than the one it replaces;</u></b></p> <p><b><u>d. Limited infilling, where infilling is defined as the filling of small gaps between existing built development (excluding temporary buildings). Such infilling should have no greater impact upon the openness of the Green Belt and the purpose of including land within it than the existing development. The cumulative impact of infilling proposals will be taken into account.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>e. The partial or complete redevelopment of previously developed sites (brownfield land), whether redundant or in continuing use (excluding temporary buildings), which would not have a greater impact on the openness of the Green Belt and the purpose of including land within it than the existing development.'</u></b></p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. NH/9 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>The assessment found that the policy would have a significant beneficial effect on landscape through protection of the objectives of the Green Belt. The modifications to the policy would not change this conclusion as the policy still strongly supports protection of the Green Belt and its purposes.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM141	119	Paragraph 6.36	Amend paragraph 6.36 to read:  '6.36 <b>There are existing developments within the Cambridge Green Belt, ranging from large institutions, to smaller groups of scattered development and individual buildings. The NPPF paragraph 89 now</b> enables limited infilling or <b>the partial or</b> complete redevelopment of previously developed sites in the Green Belt <b>in a number of specific circumstances. Planning applications will be assessed to ensure that such infilling or redevelopment does not cause harm to the rural character and openness of the Green Belt.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which clarifies the situation with regard to villages within the Cambridge Green Belt. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM142	120	Policy NH/10: Recreation in the Green Belt	Replace Policy NH/10 with:  <b>'Policy NH/10: Facilities for Recreation in the Green Belt</b>  <b>Proposals for new buildings to provide appropriate facilities for outdoor sport and outdoor recreation will be permitted where they will not (either individually or cumulatively) harm the openness of the Green Belt and the purposes of including land within it.'</b>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. NH/10 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a significant beneficial effect on landscape through protection of the objectives of the Green Belt. The modifications to the policy would not change this conclusion as the policy still strongly supports protection of the Green Belt and its purposes.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM143	120	Paragraph 6.38	Amend paragraph 6.38 to read:  '6.38 The NPPF guidance on Green Belt <b>at paragraph 81 requires local planning authorities to plan positively to enhance beneficial use of the Green Belt including through providing opportunities for outdoor sport and outdoor recreation. At paragraph 89 the NPPF</b> allows for the provision of <b>new buildings to provide</b> appropriate facilities for outdoor sport and <b>outdoor</b> recreation that <b>preserve the openness of the Green Belt and do does</b> not conflict with Green Belt purposes. With the growth proposed in the extensions around the City in the Cambridge Green Belt it is likely that land will become more intensively used, which could result in <b>uses such as playing fields pressure for sport and recreational facilities</b> being relocated to, or specifically developed on, Green Belt land. It is important this is done in a way which protects the overall open character of the Green Belt and the Green Belt purposes rather than creating a character more associated with the urban environment.'	See SC-MM142
SC-MM144	121	Policy NH/12: Local Green Space	Amend Policy NH/12 to read:  'Local Green Space identified on the Policies Map will be protected from development that would adversely impact on the character and particular local significance placed on such green areas which make them valued by their local community. <b>Inappropriate development, as defined in the National Planning Policy Framework, would not be approved except in very special</b> Only in exceptional circumstances and in discussion with the local community <b>would development be permitted.'</b>	This is a minor change to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Please note that individual Local Green Spaces have not been assessed for their suitability for designation as there is a separate process that is undertaken to ensure that the sites designated fulfil the objectives of Local Green Space and are suitable for designation. In addition a number of the Local Green Spaces will still be protected as a Protected Village Amenity Area.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM145	123	Policy NH/14:	Amend part 2 of Policy NH/14 to read:	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy NH/14 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
		Heritage Assets	'2. Development proposals will be supported when they sustain and enhance the significance of heritage assets, including their settings, <b>as appropriate to their significance and in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework</b> , particularly:'  <i>Note: criteria c to h to part 2 are unchanged with the exception of d.</i>	The assessment found that the policy will have a significantly beneficial effect on heritage through protection of the large volume of historic assets present in the district. The modification will ensure that protection is applied in a proportionate manner and will strengthen the policy. This will not change the scoring of the policy as significantly beneficial. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM146	123	Policy NH/14: Heritage Assets	Amend criterion 2d. in Policy NH/14 as follows:  'd <del>Undesignated Non-designated</del> heritage assets <del>which are including those</del> identified in conservation area appraisals, through the development process and through further supplementary planning documents;'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM147	123	Paragraph 6.48	Amend the last sentence of paragraph 6.48 to read:  'A full understanding of the historic environment, <b>including traditional materials as used in vernacular buildings</b> , is needed to inform plans...'	This is a minor change to the supporting text which discusses heritage in general. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM148	124	Paragraph 6.49	Replace the last two sentences para 6.49 with the following:  <b>'Section 12 of the NPPF provides guidance regarding the consideration of development proposals on heritage assets. In summary the more significant important the asset, the greater the weight should be applied to its conservation. Where development would lead to the substantial harm or total loss of significance of a designated asset, the local planning authority should refuse consent unless it can be demonstrated that it is necessary to achieve substantial public benefit that would outweigh the harm or loss. Proposals leading to less than substantial harm to the significance should also be weighed against public benefits of the proposal. For proposals affecting non-designated assets a balanced judgement will be made, having regard to the scale of any harm or loss and the significance of the heritage asset.'</b>	See SC-MM145
SC-MM149	124	Paragraph 6.51	Add to end of paragraph 6.51:  <b>'The Council is committed to ensuring the future viable uses of assets within the district.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which discusses heritage in general. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM150	124	Paragraph 6.56	Amend the first sentence of paragraph 6.56 to read:  'The Cambridgeshire Historic Environment Record, <del>held by</del> <b>maintained by</b> the County Council <del>gives information on archaeological sites and monuments</del> <b>provides information on heritage assets, including non-designated and designated heritage assets with archaeological interest.'</b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM151	125	Paragraph 6.57	Replace paragraph 6.57 with the following:  <b>'6.57 Where development resulting in the loss of a heritage asset is permitted, the developer will be required to record and advance the understanding of the heritage asset to be lost. The results of assessments and investigations which are required and collected as part of development management are of public interest and will be made accessible, normally through the County's Historic Environment Record.'</b>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy NH/14 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy will have a significantly beneficial effect on heritage through protection of the large volume of historic assets present in the district. The modification will ensure that developers are required to submit records that are accessible to the public. This will not change the scoring of the policy as significantly beneficial.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
				<b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<b>Chapter 7: Delivering High Quality Homes</b>				
SC-MM152  a/b	129	Key Facts	<p>SM-MM152a - Amend third bullet to read:                      'A housing register with over 3,378 households seeking affordable housing in March 2013. The Strategic Housing Market Assessment <b>(2013)</b> identifies that 11,838 affordable homes will be required to meet current and arising need in the period to 2031.'</p> <p>SM-MM152b - Amend 5<sup>th</sup> bullet to read:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>'The Gypsy and Traveller community has needs have a need for additional site and pitch provision been identified through the Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment 2016.'</b></li> </ul>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out key facts. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM153	130	Policy H/1: Allocations for Residential Development at villages	<p>Add an additional development requirement bullet to H/1:a Sawston, Dales Manor Business Park:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>'Retention of the tree belt and hedges on the south-west part of the site except as required to provide for access.'</b></li> </ul>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy H/1 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>The assessment found that the policy / site will have a minor beneficial impact on biodiversity because there are opportunities for enhancements to woodland and grassland including to provide habitat corridors. The modification would not change this conclusion and the SA score.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM154	132	Policy H/1: Allocations for Residential Development at Villages	<p>Amend the Development requirements for Site H/1:f Gamlingay Green End Industrial Estate to read:</p> <p>'To be developed as a mixed use site, incorporating employment uses utilising not less than 25% of the site, providing light industrial, <del>and/or</del> office <del>and/or</del> <b>general industrial</b> employment (Use Class B1 and B2) compatible with a residential area.'</p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy H/1 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>The assessment assumes a mixed use site including light industrial uses. The modification has also added provision for general industrial uses. General industrial uses on this site are likely to have similar effects as light industrial and the policy makes it clear that uses should be compatible with a residential area. Therefore, it is not felt that the modification would lead to different sustainability effects as those identified previously.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM155	133	After Paragraph 7.5	<p>Add new paragraph 7.5a to read:</p> <p><b>'7.5a At July 2017, the following allocations in villages have already been granted planning permission:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Land off New Road and rear of Victoria Way, Melbourn: Full planning permission (S/2048/14/FL) was granted in February 2015 for erection of 64 dwellings on land south west of Victoria Way. Outline planning permission (S/0287/15/OL) was granted in March 2017 for erection of 18 dwellings and the retention of the existing dwelling on land at 36 New Road.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Green End Industrial Estate, Gamlingay: Outline planning permission (S/2068/15/OL) for the demolition of 5 dwellings and industrial and office units and the erection of up to 90 dwellings was granted in December 2016. This planning permission covers approximately 75% of the allocation.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Land east of Rockmill End, Willingham: Outline planning permission (S/2833/15/OL) for erection of up to 72 dwellings, relocation of allotments and provision of public open space was granted in May 2017. This planning permission covers a larger site than the allocation.</u></b></li> </ul>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out context in relation to sites which have received permission. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Land at Bennell Farm, Comberton (in Toft Parish): Outline planning permission (S/2204/15/OL) for erection of up to 90 dwellings, car park, football pitch and changing facilities was granted in October 2016.</b></li> <li>• <b>Land at High Street / Pampisford Road, Great Abington: Full planning permission (S/3181/15/FL) for erection of 20 dwellings was granted in November 2016. This planning permission covers a larger site than the allocation.'</b></li> </ul>	
SC-MM156	133	Paragraph 7.7	<p>Add additional text to paragraph 7.7 after the first sentence as follows:</p> <p><b>'A development requirement will apply unless it can be demonstrated when a planning application for site development is submitted, that a requirement is no longer needed, or it could be better addressed in a different way either on or off site.'</b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out how the requirements for new housing sites are to be taken forward. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM157	135	Paragraph 7.13	<p>Amend Paragraph 7.13 to read:</p> <p>'7.13 Proposals for the redevelopment of the recreation buildings and waste water treatment facility on the western side of the A10 will be considered in the context of proposals <del>for appropriate</del> <b>that do not comprise inappropriate</b> development within the Green Belt. As a planning objective it would be highly desirable to secure the removal of the incongruous industrial structures on the western part of the site. Particular consideration should be given to proposals that remove these structures and improve the visual appearance of the Green Belt <b>through proposals that are consistent with Policy NH/9 and the NPPF paragraph 89.'</b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM158	1.37	After paragraph 7.18	<p>Add new paragraph 7.18a to read:</p> <p><b>'7.18a Detailed guidance on the implementation of Policy H/4 will be provided in a Supplementary Planning Document.'</b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM159	139	Policy H/8 Housing Mix	<p>Note: Comments are invited on the changes to the plan shown in <b>bold text</b> only. The changes that are not shown in bold have previously been consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Proposed Modification PM/SC/7/G; this text is provided for information and is not subject to further consultation. Comments submitted during that consultation remain in front of the Inspectors.</p> <p>To improve clarity make 2f into a new part 3, and amend parts 2 and 3 of the policy as follows:</p> <p>'2. Section 1 is subject to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>e. The housing mix of affordable homes (<u>except starter homes</u>) in all developments being determined by local housing needs evidence;</li> <li><del>f. The mix of market homes to be provided on sites of 9 or fewer homes taking account of local circumstances'</del></li> </ul>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of RD/MC/021: Supplement to Sustainability Appraisal Addendum Report (November 2015) (Revised). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A227 onwards. The assessment showed a significant positive effect on housing and inequalities. The policy will still have a significant positive effect. All other SA conclusions in relation to Policy H/8 still stand.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>g. On all sites of 20 or more dwellings, and in each phase of strategic sites, developers will supply dwelling plots for sale to self and custom builders. Where plots have been made available and appropriately marketed for at least 12 months and have not been sold, the plot(s) may either remain on the market or be built out by the developer. <b>Exceptionally, no provision will be expected in developments or phases of developments which comprise high density multi-storey flats and apartments.</b></p> <p>¶3. The mix of market homes to be provided on sites of 9 or fewer homes <del>taking</del> <b>will take</b> account of local circumstances'</p>	
SC-MM160	139	Policy H/8: Housing Mix	<p>Delete part 3 of Policy H/8 and replace with:</p> <p><b>'3. 5% of homes in a development should be built to the accessible and adaptable dwellings M4(2) standard rounding down to the nearest whole property. This provision shall be split evenly between the affordable and market homes in a development rounding to the nearest whole number.'</b></p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016 (RD/FM/012). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A277 onwards.</p> <p>In summary the assessment identified significant beneficial impact on housing through mixed tenures, specialist accommodation for the elderly, Lifetime Homes Standard and affordable homes, meeting identified housing needs in rural areas, minimum space for new homes will ensure all have decent homes, and significant beneficial impact on reducing inequalities as mixed housing developments, with some affordable, and 1 in 20 market homes to meet Lifetime Homes Standard are promoted.</p> <p>The effects of the policy will not change, as it will continue to seek delivery of accessible dwellings and because the new standards are broadly similar to the Lifetime Homes Standard.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM161	140	Paragraph 7.28	<p>Amend paragraph 7.28 to read:</p> <p>'7.28 Local evidence shows that in Council housing up to 41% of households include someone with a disability<sup>1</sup>. This figure falls to 14.3% of private sector households of which just less than half have mobility problems. A breakdown of household composition in the district in 2011 can be read in the 'key facts' box at the start of this chapter. Building <del>all affordable homes and</del> 5% of private new homes <b>on sites of 20 or more</b> to the <b>M4(2) standard (accessible and adaptable dwelling standard)</b> <del>Lifetime Homes Standard</del> will help ensure that our housing stock will better meet the needs of all our residents. <del>The Lifetime Homes Standard (November 2011) is a widely used national standard for ensuring that the spaces and features in new homes can readily meet or be simply adapted to meet, the needs of most people, including those with reduced mobility.'</del></p> <p>Footnote: <sup>1</sup> RD/H/030 South Cambridgeshire Housing Strategy 2012-2016 page 27.</p>	See SC-MM160



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM162	141	Policy H/9: Affordable Housing	Amend part 1 of Policy H/9 to read:  '1. All developments <del>which increase the net number of homes on a site by 3 of 11 dwellings</del> or more, <u>or on development sites of less than 11 units if the total floorspace of the proposed units exceeds 1,000 sqm,</u> will provide affordable housing as follows.'  <i>Note: criteria a, b and c to part 1 are unchanged.</i>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy H/9 was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy will have a significantly beneficial effect on housing and inequalities and minor beneficial effect on communities through provision of affordable homes. The modification will not change the conclusions of the SA as the policy still seeks to increase the provision of affordable homes in a way that conforms to Government policy. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM163	142	Paragraph 7.35	Amend paragraph 7.35 to read:  '7.35 The Council has previously operated a threshold of 2 properties, but <del>it has raised</del> this threshold <del>to 3</del> <u>has been raised in line with the Written Ministerial Statement of 28 November 2014,</u> to encourage <del>more very small scale developments to come forward</del> <u>development on smaller brownfield sites and to help diversify the house building sector by providing a boost to small and medium sized developers.</u> Affordable homes should be integrated with market homes in small groups or clusters to create sustainable, inclusive and mixed communities. <u>Note that a vacant building credit may apply to developments bringing vacant buildings on site back into lawful use or where such buildings are demolished as part of a development. If a vacant building credit is allowed the effect would be to reduce the expected affordable housing contribution from a site.'</u>	See above
SC-MM164	143	Policy H/10: Rural Exception Site Affordable Housing	Add additional wording at the end of criterion 1d of Policy H/10 as follows:  'That the affordable homes are secured for occupation by those in housing need in perpetuity. <u>Mortgagee in Possession clauses will be allowed where demonstrated to be necessary to enable development to proceed.'</u>	This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016 (RD/FM/012). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A277 onwards.  In summary the assessment identified significant beneficial impact on housing through meeting identified housing needs in rural areas. Beneficial impact on communities by allowing affordable homes in rural areas enabling young people to remain in rural areas.  The effects of the policy will not change, as it will continue to seek delivery rural exception sites. The mortgagee in position clause is a technical issue designed to make the policy more effective. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM165	143	Policy H/10: Rural Exception Site Affordable Housing	Replace part 2 of Policy H/10 with the following:  <u>'In order to facilitate the delivery of significant additional affordable housing the Council will consider allowing some market housing on rural exception sites on viability or deliverability grounds.'</u>	See SC-MM164
SC-MM166	143	Paragraph 7.38	Amend paragraph 7.38 to read:  '7.38 Exception sites should provide 100% affordable housing but this may not always be possible. <del>without public subsidy. Therefore an element of market housing may be permitted on exception sites where no public subsidy is available and where changing the tenure of the affordable homes would not assist viability or properly address the local needs</del>	See SC-MM164

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>identified.</del> The developer must demonstrate that the inclusion of market housing is required to enable the site to be developed primarily for affordable housing. <del>Developers seeking to justify a lower proportion of affordable housing are required to demonstrate why a 100% affordable housing scheme is unviable and identify what level would be viable. The financial viability assessment should be prepared by the applicant. Where agreement is not reached, external consultants will be appointed to undertake a further independent viability assessment. The applicant will meet the costs of the independent assessment.</del></p>	
SC-MM167	144	Policy H/11: Residential Space Standards for Market Housing	<p>Delete Policy H/11 (including Figure 10), the supporting text in paragraphs 7.40 and 7.41, and the definition of 'gross internal floor area' in the glossary. Replace with the following policy and supporting text:</p> <p><b><u>Policy H/11: Residential Space Standards</u></b></p> <p><b><u>New residential units will be permitted where their gross internal floor areas meet or exceed the Government's Technical Housing Standards – Nationally Described Space Standard (2015) or successor document.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>The standard requires that:</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. <b><u>the dwelling provides at least the gross internal floor area and built-in storage area set out in Figure 10;</u></b></li> <li>b. <b><u>a dwelling with two or more bedspaces has at least one double (or twin) bedroom;</u></b></li> <li>c. <b><u>in order to provide one bedspace, a single bedroom has a floor area of at least 7.5m<sup>2</sup> and is at least 2.15m wide;</u></b></li> <li>d. <b><u>in order to provide two bedspaces, a double (or twin bedroom) has a floor area of at least 11.5m<sup>2</sup>;</u></b></li> <li>e. <b><u>one double (or twin bedroom) is at least 2.75m wide and every other double (or twin) bedroom is at least 2.55m wide;</u></b></li> <li>f. <b><u>any area with a headroom of less than 1.5m is not counted within the gross internal area unless used solely for storage (if the area under the stairs is to be used for storage, assume a general floor area of 1m<sup>2</sup> within the gross internal area);</u></b></li> <li>g. <b><u>any other area that is used solely for storage and has a head room of 900- 1500mm (such as under eaves) is counted at 50% of its floor area, and any area lower than 900mm is not counted at all;</u></b></li> <li>h. <b><u>a built-in wardrobe counts towards the gross internal area and bedroom floor area requirements, but should not reduce the effective width of the room below the minimum widths set out above. The built-in area in excess of 0.72m<sup>2</sup> in a double bedroom and 0.36m<sup>2</sup> in a single bedroom counts towards the built-in storage requirement;</u></b></li> <li>i. <b><u>the minimum floor to ceiling height is 2.3m for at least 75% of the gross internal area.</u></b></li> </ol> <p><b><u>Figure 10: Minimum gross internal floor areas and storage (m<sup>2</sup>)</u></b></p> <p><i>Refer to table at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016 (RD/FM/012). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A277 onwards.</p> <p>In summary the assessment identified significant beneficial impact on housing through minimum space for new homes will ensure all have decent homes.</p> <p>The effects of the policy will not change, as it will continue to apply housing space standards, and the new National standard is similar to the HCA standard referenced in the policy.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>Notes:</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. <b><u>Built-in storage areas are included within the overall gross internal areas and include an allowance of 0.5m<sup>2</sup> for fixed services or equipment such as a hot water cylinder, boiler or heat exchanger.</u></b></li> <li>2. <b><u>Gross internal areas for one storey dwellings include enough space for one bathroom and one additional WC (or shower room) in dwellings with 5 or more bedspaces. Gross internal areas for two and three storey dwellings include enough space for one bathroom and one additional WC (or shower room). Additional sanitary facilities may be included without increasing the gross internal area provided that all aspects of the space standard have been met.</u></b></li> <li>3. <b><u>Where a 1 bedroom 1 person flat has a shower room instead of a bathroom, the floor area may be reduced from 39m<sup>2</sup> to 37m<sup>2</sup>, as shown bracketed.</u></b></li> <li>4. <b><u>Furnished layouts are not required to demonstrate compliance.</u></b></li> <li>5. <b><u>Further details on how to apply the standard can be found in the Government's Technical Housing Standards – Nationally Described Space Standard (2015) or successor document.</u></b></li> </ol> <p><b><u>7.40 The provision of sufficient space within new homes is an important element of good residential design and will ensure a reasonable level of residential amenity and quality of life, and that there is sufficient space, privacy and storage facilities to ensure the long term sustainability and usability of new homes. From time to time the Government may make changes to the nationally described space standards, development proposals should therefore meet or exceed the standards in place at the time of the planning application if these are different from those in Policy H/11.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>7.41 Applicants should state the number of bedspaces / occupiers a home is designed to accommodate rather than simply the number of bedrooms.'</u></b></p>	
SC-MM168	149	Policy H/15: Development of Residential Gardens	<p>Amend Policy H/15 criterion a to read:</p> <p>'a. The development is for a one-to-one replacement of a dwelling in the countryside under Policy <del>H/7</del> <b>H/13</b> and/or:'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy to correct a typo. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM169	154	Policy H/19: Provision for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople	<p>Amend part 1 of Policy H/19: to read:</p> <p>'1. Provision will be made for at least <del>85 permanent Gypsy and Traveller pitches between 2011 and 2031, and at least 114</del> plots for Travelling Showpeople between 2011 and 20<b>31</b><del>16</del>, <b>as indicated in the Cambridge-shire, King's Lynn &amp; West Norfolk, Peterborough and West Suffolk Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment 2016.'</b></p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening November 2016 (RD/FM/012). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A277 onwards.</p> <p>In summary the assessment identified uncertainty whether the policy would impact on agricultural land. Beneficial impact on health through the provision of adequate and secure residential opportunities for gypsies and travellers, which would also help to enhance longer term access to local services within the nearby settled communities and greater continuity of healthcare - impact is considered minor as it relates to a gypsy and traveller and travelling showpeople community rather</p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
				<p>than the District’s community as a whole. Beneficial impact with meeting the identified district need for Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches by helping to reduce disadvantages by lack of provision and the additional text to the policy ensure the protection of sites already granted permission, thereby protecting the homes of gypsies and travellers and travelling showpeople and providing them with longer term security of housing. The policy ensures the protection of sites already granted permission, thereby protecting the homes of gypsies and travellers and travelling showpeople and providing them with longer term security of housing. Beneficial impact on reducing inequalities through the provision of residential accommodation for gypsies and travellers, as provision has been identified as lacking. Beneficial impact on access to services, and communities.</p> <p>The proposed change reflects the new Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Needs Assessment. The aim of the policy remains to capture and plan for the needs identified, and the reminder of the policy continues to seek to protect existing sites. The effects of the policy therefore will not change as gypsy and traveller needs will still be met using the latest research into accommodation needs</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM170	154	Paragraph 7.59	<p>Replace the last sentence of paragraph 7.59 with:</p> <p><b><u>'This planning guidance was revised in 2015, in particular revising the definition of Gypsies and Travellers for the purposes of planning.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM171	154	Paragraph 7.60 and 7.61	<p>Delete paragraphs 7.60 and 7.61, and replace with:</p> <p><del><b>7.60 To help inform the development of a local target, the Council joined forces with other local authorities in Cambridgeshire, as well as parts of Norfolk and Suffolk, to commission a Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Needs Assessment. The target identified in the policy reflects the findings of the study, as modified following an internal review<sup>1</sup>.</b></del></p> <p><del><b>7.61 Government policy requires Councils to maintain a five year land supply of Travellers sites, in a similar way to housing, and identify deliverable sites to meet the needs to meet identified for the first five years. Between January 2011 and May 2013 the Council had granted or resolved to grant planning permission for 72 pitches. In addition, a site at Chesterton Fen Road for 26 pitches, on land identified for Gypsy and Traveller pitches in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan 2004, is under construction at time of writing, with a number of pitches now occupied. Therefore sufficient sites have come forward through wind-fall planning applications to meet the identified need. The Plan does not propose any further allocations.</b></del></p> <p><b><u>'7.60 Responding to the new guidance and the need for up to date evidence on the level of need, the Council joined forces with other local authorities in Cambridgeshire, as well as parts of Norfolk and Suffolk, to commission a new Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment (GTAA), which was completed in 2016.</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text setting out further context on evidence. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

<sup>1</sup> South Cambridgeshire District Council Housing Portfolio Holder meeting 13th June 2012

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach																											
			<p><b><u>7.61 Government policy requires Councils to maintain a five year land supply of Travellers sites, in a similar way to housing, and identify deliverable sites to meet the needs to meet identified for the first five years. The GTAA identified no need for Gypsy and Traveller pitches during the plan period, taking account of existing available supply. The Local Plan does not propose any further allocations.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>7.61a The GTAA identified a need for additional Travelling Showpeople Plots, particularly arising from overcrowding on existing plots.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>7.61b The assessment acknowledges that it was not possible to determine the travelling status of a number of households, and a proportion of these may meet the definition provided in the PPTS. Any proposals for sites in the district will be considered according to Policies H/21 and H/22. The GTAA will be reviewed regularly. There will be a need to monitor the plan and review it as necessary to take account of more up to date evidence.'</u></b></p>																												
SC-MM172	155	Table after Paragraph 7.60	<p>Replace table after paragraph 7.60 as follows:</p> <p>Gypsy and Traveller need in South Cambridgeshire</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2011 – 2016</td> <td>65</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2016 – 2021</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2021 – 2026</td> <td>20</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2026 – 2031</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL 2011 to 2031</b></td> <td><b>85</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Period</th> <th>Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches</th> <th>Need for Travelling Showpeople Plots</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>2016 - 2021</td> <td>-17</td> <td>9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2021 - 2026</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2026 – 2031</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td><b>TOTAL 2016 to 2031</b></td> <td><b>-12</b></td> <td><b>11</b></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Period	Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches	2011 – 2016	65	2016 – 2021	0	2021 – 2026	20	2026 – 2031	0	<b>TOTAL 2011 to 2031</b>	<b>85</b>	Period	Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches	Need for Travelling Showpeople Plots	2016 - 2021	-17	9	2021 - 2026	2	1	2026 – 2031	3	1	<b>TOTAL 2016 to 2031</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>11</b>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/20.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
Period	Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches																														
2011 – 2016	65																														
2016 – 2021	0																														
2021 – 2026	20																														
2026 – 2031	0																														
<b>TOTAL 2011 to 2031</b>	<b>85</b>																														
Period	Need for Gypsy and Traveller Pitches	Need for Travelling Showpeople Plots																													
2016 - 2021	-17	9																													
2021 - 2026	2	1																													
2026 – 2031	3	1																													
<b>TOTAL 2016 to 2031</b>	<b>-12</b>	<b>11</b>																													

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>Source: Cambridgeshire, King’s Lynn &amp; West Norfolk, Peterborough and West Suffolk Gypsy and Traveller Accommodation Assessment 2016.</u></b>	
SC-MM173	155	Paragraph 7.64	Amend Paragraph 7.64 to read:  <del>‘7.64 The Needs Assessment notes that beyond the immediate need, assessments of growth are based on modelling, and the best information available. The difficulties in protecting forward beyond 10 years, are noted in national guidance on carrying out needs assessments.</del> Needs Assessments are reviewed periodically. There will be a need to monitor the plan and review it as necessary to take account of more up to date evidence.’	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/20.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM174	156	After Paragraph 7.65	Add new Paragraph 7.65a:  <b><u>‘7.65a In respect of those Gypsies and Travellers or Travelling Showpeople who do not lead a nomadic lifestyle according to the planning definition, South Cambridgeshire will continue to assess and plan to meet their needs, as part of its wider responsibilities to plan to meet the accommodation needs of its settled community. The Housing Act 1985 (as amended by the Housing and Planning Act 2016) includes a requirement to consider the needs of people residing in or resorting to the District with respect to the provision of sites on which caravans can be stationed, or places on inland waterways where houseboats can be moored. Policy S/13 includes a commitment to consider the implications of an assessment, including whether any site allocations should be made to meet any need identified, working with the local housing authority, through an early review of the Local Plan.’</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/20.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM175	156	Policy H/20: Gypsy and Traveller Provision at New Communities	Amend part 1 of Policy H/20 to read:  <del>‘1. If need is identified o</del> opportunities to deliver Gypsy and Traveller sites will be sought as part of large scale new communities and significant major development sites. <b><u>The need and opportunities should be kept under review through the planning of future phases of such developments as they come forward during life of the Local Plan.’</u></b>	This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016 (RD/FM/012). In summary the assessment identified uncertain impacts on land, pollution objectives, as it would depend on site location, beneficial impacts on landscape and heritage due to the policies requirement to avoid green separation, beneficial impacts on health due to locating sites near to health services, beneficial impact on inequalities, access to services, communities, access to work, and sustainable travel objectives by locating gypsy and traveller communities close to settlements where services and facilities are shared with settled communities, enhancing social inclusion, and access to employment and transport services.  Proposed modifications clarify how the policy would apply if need is identified. The effects of the policy therefore will not change.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM176	157	After Paragraph 7.69	Add new Paragraph 7.69a:  <b><u>‘7.69a When applications for planning permission or reserved matters approval come forward for large scale new communities or significant major development sites consideration will be made of whether there is a current need for Gypsy and Traveller site provision, and the opportunity to deliver appropriately a site or sites within that phase of the development will be reviewed.’</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/20.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM177	157	Policy H/21: Proposals for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople Sites on Unallocated Land Outside Development Frameworks	<p>Amend first part of Policy H/21 to read:</p> <p>'Planning permission for Gypsy and Traveller caravan sites and sites for Travelling Showpeople <b>(as defined in the Government's Planning Policy for Travellers)</b> on unallocated land outside development frameworks, and outside the Cambridge Green Belt, will only be granted where:'</p> <p><i>Note: criteria a to i are unchanged.</i></p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016 (RD/FM/012). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A277 onwards.</p> <p>In summary the assessment identified uncertainty whether the policy would impact on agricultural land. Beneficial impact through the supporting text identifying that unstable or contaminated land, hazardous areas will not be permitted unless appropriate mitigation can be achieved, beneficial impact through requirements for sites not to have unacceptable adverse impacts on the countryside and landscape character, or village character or impacts on heritage or biodiversity interests (which contribute to landscape character). Beneficial impact on health of gypsy and traveller populations was identified due to the location of sites adjacent to existing settled communities with appropriate services and facilities. The policy also requires that sites would not lead to unacceptable adverse or detrimental impact on the health, safety and living conditions of its residents. Impact is considered minor as it relates to a gypsy and traveller and travelling showpeople community (which make up a small proportion of the communities in the District) rather than the District's general community as a whole. Beneficial impact by contributing to provision of decent homes by ensuring that sites do not lead to detrimental impacts on health safety and living conditions of residents. Beneficial impacts by ensuring that sites for gypsies and travellers can ensure that the needs of residents of can be met by existing services and facilities. Beneficial impact as it may enable access to opportunities to work within the district where Travelling Showpeople sites are provided to accommodate work and residential uses. Beneficial impact for reducing the need to travel by car by ensuring unallocated sites for gypsies and travellers are located near sustainably with access to services on foot, cycle and public transport</p> <p>The change to reference the update to the planning definition used in Government Guidance would not change the effects of the policy. The new paragraph on Green Belt provides clarification of policy that was previously addressed in the supporting text, and reflects the national policy approach.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM178	157	Policy H/21: Proposals for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople Sites on Unallocated Land Outside Development Frameworks	<p>Add an additional part to the end of Policy H/21:</p> <p><b><u>'Gypsy and Traveller sites are inappropriate development in the Green Belt. Any proposals in the Green Belt would have to demonstrate they comply with National and Local Policy regarding development in the Green Belt. If, through the application of such Policy, provision of a Gypsy and Traveller site in the Green Belt is considered acceptable in principle, the proposed development is required to comply with the criteria set out within this policy.'</u></b></p>	<p>See SC-MM177</p>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM179	158	Paragraph 7.70	Amend paragraph 7.70 to read:  '7.70 This policy will be used to assess planning applications for Gypsy and Traveller pitches and Travelling Showpeople plots which come forward on sites which have not been allocated through the Local Plan, often referred to as windfall proposals. <b><u>The GTAA 2016 identified that there could be additional need from existing households where need could not be appropriately assessed. Proposals for additional sites will be assessed using this policy. Applicants will need to demonstrate that they meet the definitions provided by the Government's Planning Policy for Travellers Sites.</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/20.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM180	158	Paragraph 7.72	Add new note after paragraph 7.72 to read:  <b><u>'Note: The GTAA identifies a need for 9 additional Travelling Showpeople plots in the next 5 years plus an additional 2 by the end of the plan period. This is beyond current levels of supply. The new need for Travelling Showpeople plots has arisen well into the plan making process and there was no need identified in the previous study. It is considered that the criteria based policy approach in Policy H/21 is a reasonable, pragmatic and proportionate response to the current situation for the Local Plan and the stage it has reached. It can provide an appropriate response to any proposals received to address the modest level of identified need. In parallel with the Local Plan process, the Council is continuing to move forward via discussions the Showmen's Guild and with neighbouring authorities to identify a site close to the strategic highway network that is sufficient to meet this modest need.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/21.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM181	158	Paragraph 7.73	Amend paragraph 7.73 to read:  '7.73 The policy excludes land in the Green Belt. National planning policy establishes a general presumption against inappropriate development in the Green Belt. The definition of inappropriate development includes Gypsy and Traveller sites and Travelling Showpeople sites. <b><u>Subject to the best interests of the child, personal circumstances and unmet need are unlikely to clearly outweigh harm to the Green Belt and any other harm so as to establish very special circumstances.</u></b> If future need arises for affordable sites, which cannot be met outside the Green Belt, consideration of Gypsy and Traveller caravan site provision in the Green Belt will be treated in accordance with the approach to affordable housing exceptions sites.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/21.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM182	158	Paragraph 7.74	Amend paragraph 7.74 to read:  '7.74 Issues of sustainability apply to Gypsy and Traveller and Travelling Showpeople sites, emphasised by government policy. National planning guidance also requires that local planning authorities <b><u>very</u></b> strictly limit new traveller site development in open countryside that is away from existing settlements.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. Any changes to the approach have been assessed as part of Policy H/21.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<b>Chapter 8 Building a Strong and Competitive Economy</b>				

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM183	167	Paragraph 8.11	<p>Amend paragraph 8.11 to read:</p> <p>'8.11 New settlements are allocated in the Local Plan for a new town at Water-beach and a new village at Bourn Airfield. <del>Area Action Plans (AAPs) will be prepared for both sites which will include employment provision appropriate to a town of 8,000-9,000 homes and a new village of 3,500 homes. Policies SS/5 and SS/6 require a range of uses appropriate to the new settlements including employment provision of a quantum, type and mix to meet the needs of the settlements, to be established through an Economic Development Strategy prepared in partnership with the local authority and key stakeholders.</del></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text which provides more effective cross referencing to other parts of the plan. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM184	168	Add a new Policy E/1B: Cambridge Biomedical Campus Extension	<p>Note: The proposed extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus was described in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as 'Provisional Modification PM/SC/8/A' dependent on the outcome of further technical investigations. A decision to put forward the site as a Proposed Modification was made by South Cambridgeshire District Council in November 2016 informed by a range of further evidence. It is therefore included in this consultation to ensure that there has been a fair opportunity for comments to be made on the Proposed Modification, having regard to the evidence supporting it. Comments submitted during that consultation, or made through the Examination Hearings process, remain in front of the Inspectors and do not need to be repeated.</p> <p>Add a new Policy E/1B to follow paragraph 8.14 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>E/1B: Cambridge Biomedical Campus Extension</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1. An extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus will be supported on land shown on the Policies Map for biomedical and biotechnology research and development within class B1(b) and related higher education and sui-generis medical research institutes.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>2. Proposals for development should:</u></b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>a. Create substantial and attractive landscaped edges to the western, eastern and southern boundaries retaining and reinforcing existing planting wherever possible particularly on the southern and western boundary boundaries.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>b. Provide an appropriate landscaped setting for the Nine Wells Local Nature Reserve whilst mitigating visitor impacts, and set back built development away from the south-western corner of the site.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>c. Demonstrate and incorporate suitable measures to ensure that there will be no material adverse impact on the volume, pattern of flow or water quality of the chalk springs at Nine Wells and Hobson's Brook and Conduit.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>d. Demonstrate and incorporate suitable measures to ensure that surface water flood risks can be appropriately managed and mitigated to avoid flood risks to the site and to not increase flood risks elsewhere.</u></b></li> </ol>	<p>This is a new policy/site allocation which was assessed as part of RD/MC/021: Supplement to Sustainability Appraisal Addendum Report (November 2015) (Revised) (see Table 10.3). The site was subject to assessment, with a proforma included in Annex 1 of that report (site E1/b) (for completeness this has been included in appendix B of this report). At that time this was assessed as a provisional modification. In summary the assessment identified that the site may have an adverse impact on pollution and health, relating to impact on air quality from traffic generation particularly as it is close to Addenbrooke's. The western part of the site is adjacent to the railway line to London. Agricultural use may have led to some contamination with agricultural chemicals. Minor negative impact on landscape and townscape as the site would result in further encroachment of the built area into open countryside to the south of Addenbrooke's Hospital and the Biomedical Campus. This would have a negative impact on the purposes of the Green Belt affecting openness, setting and views. Minor negative impacts on heritage were recorded. There would be minor positive impacts on the climate change objective, due to access to public transport and potential to connect to energy networks. There would be a significant positive impact on economy, access to work, and investment in infrastructure objectives, as it provides an opportunity to allocate land for an extension to the CBC to provide high quality biomedical development on the edge of Cambridge with its locational benefits. This is significant because the site is an international centre of excellence. There may be minor negative transport impacts due to existing congestion in the area. The proposed changes to the policy will contribute towards mitigating identified negative environmental impacts and will not lessen the positive economic impacts.</p> <p>The policy was amended and included in the Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan (November 2016) (RD/FM/010) and was screened as part of the South Cambridgeshire Further Proposed Modifications to the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan – Sustainability Appraisal Screening (December 2016 (RD/FM/012)). This screening found that the modifications would not change the conclusions of the SA and therefore, the original assessment undertaken in November 2015 is still valid.</p> <p>The allocation has now been identified in the Main Modifications. The SA results have been included in this report. However, it should be noted that the Main Modifications do not change the conclusions of the original assessment that was undertaken in November 2015.</p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>e. Not include any pedestrian access from the site to the western, southern and eastern boundaries in order to minimise visitor pressures on the Nine Wells LNR.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>f. Provide suitable measures to mitigate any adverse ecological impacts, in particular any potential for increased visitor pressures on Nine Wells LNR that may arise from the development not withstanding sub-section e, and demonstrate regard for the conservation of farmland biodiversity and deliver an overall net gain in biodiversity.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>g. Have building heights which are no higher than those on the adjoining part of the Cambridge Biomedical Campus and which step down to the western, eastern and southern boundaries provide a suitable transition in reflection of the site's edge of settlement location.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>h. Provide high quality new public realm and open space, retaining and enhancing existing watercourses.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. Include measures to enhance access to and within the Cambridge Biomedical Campus including provision for cyclists, pedestrians, wheelchair users and people with other disabilities, and mitigate impacts on the wider road network and parking in the surrounding area.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>j. Connect any new clinical buildings for the Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust to the Addenbrooke's Hospital energy network, where feasible and viable.'</u></b></p> <p><i>Note: There are consequential amendments to the Policies Map and to Figure 6 of the Local Plan to reflect this proposed new employment allocation – see below and refer to map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	
SC-MM185	168	New supporting text to follow new Policy E/1B	<p>Note: The proposed extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus was described in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as 'Provisional Modification PM/SC/8/B' dependent on the outcome of further technical investigations. A decision to put forward the site as a Proposed Modification was made by South Cambridgeshire District Council in November 2016 informed by a range of further evidence. It is therefore included in this consultation to ensure that there has been a fair opportunity for comments to be made on the Proposed Modification, having regard to the evidence supporting it. Modification SC-MM185 is a consequential modification and is therefore also included in this consultation (previously consulted on as PM/SC/8/B). Comments submitted during that consultation, or made through the Examination Hearings process, remain in front of the Inspectors and do not need to be repeated.</p> <p>Add the following supporting text to follow new Policy E/1B:</p> <p><b><u>'8.14a The Cambridge Biomedical Campus (CBC) is an international centre of excellence for patient care, biomedical research and</u></b></p>	The supporting text to the policy was assessed as part of the assessment of the new policy. See above.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><u>healthcare education. It plays a local, regional and national role in providing medical facilities and medical research. The local plan will support its continuing development as such, and as a high quality, legible and sustainable campus. It also reinforces the existing biomedical and biotechnology cluster in the Cambridge area.</u></p> <p><u>8.14b Policy S/6 'The Development Strategy to 2031' sets out a spatial strategy for the location of new employment development, the preferred location being on the edge of Cambridge, subject to the purposes of the Cambridge Green Belt.</u></p> <p><u>8.14cThe Employment Land Review 2012 has identified a particular need for office space in or on the edge of Cambridge. Opportunities have been identified on the northern fringe of Cambridge at Cambridge Northern Fringe East and through densification of the Cambridge Science Park. On the southern fringe, the delivery of development of the CBC has been brought forward by the planned relocation of Astra Zeneca to the site.</u></p> <p><u>8.14d The Cambridge Inner Green Belt Boundary Study (November 2015), has looked at the whole inner Green Belt including land south of the CBC. It has concluded that development south of CBC could be undertaken without significant harm to Green Belt purposes provided that it avoid rising ground near White Hill, provide a setting for Nine Wells Local Nature Reserve, provide a soft green edge to the city and that new development be no more prominent in views from elevated land to the south east than the existing buildings at Addenbrooke's. The Council considers that the need for jobs can comprise exceptional circumstances justifying a review of the Green Belt so far as this would not cause significant harm to Green Belt purposes. Whilst there is no overall shortage of employment land within South Cambridgeshire for high-tech and research and development companies and organisations, the findings of the new study provide an opportunity to allocate land for an extension to the CBC to provide high quality biomedical development on the edge of Cambridge with its locational benefits, without causing significant harm to the purposes of the Cambridge Green Belt.</u></p> <p><u>8.14e Addenbrooke's Hospital is to develop a new clinical waste facility (energy from waste) to replace an existing facility which will supply energy to the biomedical campus as a whole. clinical buildings for Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust. Appropriate developments within the site should, therefore, seek to connect to this energy network, subject to feasibility and viability.</u></p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>8.14f Cambridge University Hospitals NHS Foundation Trust (the Trust) has a strategic masterplan for the extended campus area which includes the following:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● <b><u>key routes and street hierarchy;</u></b></li> <li>● <b><u>public realm strategy and open space;</u></b></li> <li>● <b><u>building massing;</u></b></li> <li>● <b><u>potential uses;</u></b></li> <li>● <b><u>development phasing; and</u></b></li> <li>● <b><u>sustainability.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>8.14g This site should be included in future updates to the strategic masterplan and the site developed having regard to its provisions.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>8.14h The Transport Strategy for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire (2014) identifies a need to investigate the case for a new railway station in this area to serve the CBC and southern Cambridge. Should a need be demonstrated for a new station and if the preferred location is nearby, the layout of the site should allow for such provision. The development of this site should also take account of any proposals which may emerge from the City Deal A1307 corridor project.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>8.14i Nine Wells is a historically important site containing several chalk springs, which form the source of the Hobson Conduit. The reserve is a mix of woodland, scrub and water. Previously a SSSI (Site of Special Scientific Interest) Nine Wells once contained some rare freshwater invertebrates, however following the drought of 1976 these were lost. Today the chalk watercourses are being managed with the aim of re-creating the conditions favourable for a possible re-introduction of these rare species. It is important that the chalk springs not be compromised in terms of their volume, pattern of flow or water quality.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>8.14j Parts of the site have been identified as subject to surface water flood risks. Evidence indicates that surface water flood risks can be appropriately managed and mitigated through the creation of a new boundary ditch around the eastern, southern and western site boundaries. The policy requires that any application will need to demonstrate that there will be no material adverse impact on the volume, pattern of flow or water quality of the chalk springs at Nine Wells and Hobson's Brook and Conduit. Measures will also need to be taken to minimise visitor pressures on the LNR from people working on the site. This can partly be achieved by ensuring there are no convenient pedestrian access links between the sites and also by providing high quality new public realm and open space on the development site itself.</u></b></p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b>8.14k There is some uncertainty regarding the availability of access to the site. This is a matter which will be considered further through the early review of the Plan.'</b>	
SC-MM186	169	Policy E/5: Papworth Hospital	Amend Policy E/5 part 2 to read:  '2. Only if a suitable healthcare use or uses cannot be found after the site has been marketed for healthcare for a period of no less than 2 years <del>before the final closure and vacation of Papworth Hospital</del> would other employment uses within the B1 Business Use Class compatible with this location in the centre of Papworth Everard be permitted.'	This is a minor change to the policy which ensures that an effective marketing period is employed. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM187	170	Policy E/5: Papworth Hospital	Amend criterion 3c. of Policy E/5 to read:  'c. Maintain <b>and enhance</b> the <del>present</del> setting of Papworth Hall, and'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found an uncertain impact in relation to heritage as the site is a Conservation Area and could affect the setting of Papworth Hall and other buildings of local importance. With the additions to the policy it is likely to score more positively so should be re-assessed. <b>Screening conclusion: Potential change to the results of the SA which requires re-assessment / reporting.</b>
SC-MM188	170	Policy E/5: Papworth Hospital	Amend criterion 3d. of Policy E/5 paragraph to read:  'd. Preserve <b>and enhance</b> buildings on the site identified in the Papworth Everard Conservation Area Appraisal that contribute to the setting of the village and history of the site.'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found an uncertain impact in relation to heritage as the site is a Conservation Area and could affect the setting of Papworth Hall and other buildings of local importance. With the additions to the policy it is likely to score more positively so should be re-assessed. <b>Screening conclusion: Potential change to the results of the SA which requires re-assessment / reporting.</b>
SC-MM189	171	Paragraph 8.22	Amend first sentence of paragraph 8.22 to read:  'Residential development would not be acceptable other than <b>exceptionally</b> for the conversion of any existing buildings <del>which would not be suitable for healthcare / employment uses or which of character where it is the most appropriate use of the buildings and</del> would make the most appropriate contribution to enhancing the historic setting of Papworth Hall.'	See above. This will be assessed as part of the re-assessment of E/5
SC-MM190	171	Policy E/6: Duxford Imperial War Museum	Amend part 1 of Policy E/6 to read:  '1. The Imperial War Museum site at Duxford Airfield <b>is of national significance, and</b> will be treated as a special case as a museum which is a major tourist / visitor attraction, educational and commercial facility.'	This is a minor change to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM191	171	Policy E/6: Duxford Imperial War Museum	Amend part 2 of Policy E/6 to read:  '2. Proposals will be considered with regard to the particular needs and opportunities of the site and any proposals involving the use of the estate and its facilities for museum uses or non-museum uses must be <b>complementary complementary</b> to the character, vitality and sustainability of the site as a branch of the Imperial War Museum.'	Spelling error-no action required  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM192	172	Paragraph 8.23	<p>Add additional text after 5<sup>th</sup> sentence of 8.23 as follows:</p> <p><b><u>'Duxford is regarded as the finest and best-preserved example of a fighter base representative of the period up to 1945 in Britain, with an exceptionally complete group of First World War technical buildings in addition to technical and domestic buildings typical of both inter-war Expansion Periods of the RAF. It also has important associations with the Battle of Britain and the American fighter support for the Eighth Air Force. Development proposals will need to consider the impact on this important heritage asset, in accordance with the National Planning Policy Framework and Policy NH/14.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out further context on Duxford. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM193	176	Paragraph 8.36	<p>Add additional paragraph after Policy E/8 and before 8.37:</p> <p><b><u>'8.36a This policy is a Parish Council led proposal, reflecting the community led approach to the local plan, enabling it to address local issues without the need for a neighbourhood plan. It was subject to consultation during plan making and received clear support.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy which sets out further context on the origin of the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM194	177	Policy E/9: Promotion of Clusters	<p>Amend part 1 of Policy E/9 to read:</p> <p>'1. Development proposals in suitable locations <b><u>that are consistent with other policies</u></b> will be permitted which support the development of employment clusters, drawing on the specialisms of the Cambridge area in the following sectors:'</p> <p><i>Note: criteria a to i to part 1 are unchanged.</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM195	177	Paragraph 8.47	<p>Amend final sentence of paragraph 8.47 to read:</p> <p>'However, there is now a larger amount of employment land that is available than in the past, and policy <del>E/4</del> <b><u>E/9</u></b> seeks to ensure major sites continue to deliver land and buildings suitable for the future development of the high tech clusters.'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM196	178	Policy E/10: Shared Social Spaces in Employment Areas	<p>Amend first part of Policy E/10 to read:</p> <p><b><u>'Appropriately scaled Small-scale</u></b> leisure, eating and social hub facilities will be permitted in business parks and employment areas where:'</p> <p><i>Note: criteria a, b and c are unchanged.</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM197	186	Policy E/19: Tourist Facilities and Visitor Attractions	<p>Amend criterion d. of Policy E/19 to read:</p> <p>'d. The scheme is in scale with its location <b><u>and the nature of the facility it supports, particularly in relation to the amount and nature of traffic generated;</u></b></p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>The assessment found that the policy would have a beneficial effect on landscape and places as the policy ensures that development would be in scale with its location and would cause no significant adverse impact on the character and appearance of the area.</p> <p>The modification does not change these conclusions.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM198	187	Policy E/20: Tourist Accommodation	Amend part 3 of Policy E/20 to read:  '3. Development of holiday accommodation will be limited to short term holiday lets through conditions or legal agreement. <b>Holiday accommodation will be limited to no longer than 4 week lets to ensure it is retained as tourist accommodation and not used as long term or permanent residential accommodation.</b> Permitted development rights may be removed in the interests of amenity.'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards. Policies aren't assessed in isolation – the assessment of a policy takes into account the policy's supporting text. The addition to the policy is text that formed part of the supporting text. Therefore, the assessment of Policy E/20 has taken this into account. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM199	187	Paragraph 8.66	Delete last sentence of paragraph 8.66:  <del>'Holiday accommodation will be limited to no longer than 4 week lets to ensure it is retained as tourist accommodation and not used as long term or permanent residential accommodation.'</del>	See SC-MM198
<b>Chapter 9: Promoting Successful Communities</b>				
SC-MM200	194	Key Facts	Amend bullet 9 to read:  '• Sport and play space is important for supporting healthy lifestyles <b>and improving both the physical and mental wellbeing of communities.</b> '	This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out key facts. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM201	194	Policy SC/1: Allocation for Open Space	Amend Policy SC/1 as follows:  '1. Extensions to existing recreation grounds: <b>a. Land east of recreation ground, Over – 2.19 ha.</b> b. Land east of Bar Lane, Stapleford and west of the access road to Green Hedge Farm - 1.42 ha. c. Land north of Hatton's Road, Longstanton - 2.65 ha. <b>d. Land north of recreation ground, Swavesey – 2.16 ha.</b> <b>e. Land at Grange Field, Church Street, Great Shelford – 2.5 ha.</b> f. Land north of former EDF site, Ely Road, Milton - 3.1 ha.  <i>Refer to maps at the end of this schedule.</i>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  In summary the assessment identified a range of site specific impacts relating to the sites identified. It noted minor negative impacts due to the use of agricultural land and potential impacts on biodiversity. Beneficial impacts on health, delivery of open space, supporting provision of decent homes, redressing inequalities, provision of services and facilities, communities, and sustainable travel. The removal of the Swavesey allocation (d) will have no impacts, as an alternative space is being delivered in the village. Other allocations would still contribute to the benefits identified.  The removal of the Over allocation (a) and the Great Shelford allocation (e) would mean that some of the benefits identified in the SA would not necessarily happen in these settlements. However, the overall conclusions of the SA remain valid for those settlements that do have sites allocated. If sites are allocated in Over and Great Shelford a part of Neighbourhood Plans these will be subject to appraisal at that stage. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM202	194	Paragraph 9.4	Amend paragraph 9.4 to read:  '9.4 <b>The Council has published an updated Recreation and Open Space Study 2013. This has provided information on the provision of open space within the district and how this is meeting local need. As a result of this review</b> sites for open space and recreation uses have been carried forward from the previous Plan and others have been identified in conjunction with the relevant local parish council in areas where there is an identified shortage of existing provision.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out further context to the policy approach. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM203	194	Paragraph 9.4	Add new sentence to end of paragraph 9.4 to read:	See SC-MM202

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>'Where other shortages may exist or arise during the plan period, Parish Councils have the option of preparing Neighbourhood Plans. These provide a further means of achieving open space allocations in parishes to meet local needs, particularly given the circumstances of site delivery and maintenance arrangements that are typical in South Cambridgeshire Parishes.'</u></b>	
SC-MM204	195	Policy SC/2: Health Impact Assessment	Amend the first line of Policy SC/2 to read as follows:  'New development <del>will</del> <b>shall</b> have a positive impact on the health and wellbeing of new and existing residents.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM205	195	Policy SC/3: Protection of Village Services and Facilities	Amend part 1 of Policy SC/3 to read as follows:  '1. Planning permission will be refused for proposals which would result in the loss of a village service, including village pubs, shops, post offices, banks and building societies, community buildings, and meeting places, <b><u>sports venues, cultural buildings, places of worship</u></b> or health facilities, where such loss would cause an unacceptable reduction in the level of community or service provision in the locality.'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a beneficial effect on services as development which would result in loss of services within villages will not be permitted where this loss would cause unacceptable reductions in provision particularly where this would reduce the community's ability to meet its day-to-day needs. The modification does not change this conclusion.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM206	197	Policy SC/4: Meeting Community Needs	Amend Policy SC/4 criterion 4e to read:  'e. Sports facilities ( <b><u>having regard to the findings of the Playing Pitch Strategy, and Indoor Sports Facility Strategy</u></b> )'	This is a minor change to the policy which sets out further context to the policy. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM207	197	Policy SC/4: Meeting Community Needs	Add new criterion to the list in part 4 of Policy SC/4:  <b><u>'j. Cultural buildings'</u></b>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a beneficial effect on services through setting requirements for provision within larger developments to meet needs and by promoting contributions for off-site provision for smaller developments. The modification does not change this conclusion.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM208	198	After Paragraph 9.10	Add new paragraph 9.10a to read:  <b><u>'9.10a Reflecting Planning Practice Guidance, the Council will not seek tariff style Section 106 contributions for general off site infrastructure improvements from sites under 10 dwellings (and which have a combined gross floor space of no more than 1,000sqm). If, through consultation, a service or facility provider identifies a particular requirement arising directly from a development and which necessary to mitigate the impact of that development, it would be legitimate to secure a financial contribution towards its provision or (where an existing infrastructure item) its improvement / upkeep.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which clarifies the approach to contributions for infrastructure from smaller developments. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM209	198	After Paragraph 9.10	Add new paragraph 9.10b to read:	This is a minor change to the supporting text to clarify the relationship between different planning documents. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<b><u>'9.10b Policies in adopted Area Action Plans provide specific guidance for the areas that they cover as defined on the Policies Map, including in respect of community facilities. With the exception of a small number of policies, these Area Action Plans remain part of the development plan on adoption of the Local Plan. Regard should also be had to policy LP/1'</u></b>	<b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM210	199	After Paragraph 9.13	Add new paragraph 9.13a which states:  <b><u>'9.13a As part of the development of a new community the Council recognises the importance of working with local parish councils to consider at an early stage the form of governance that would be most appropriate for major developments such as new settlements. Similar consideration may also apply where developments are physically an extension to one village but lie within an adjoining parish.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text that clarifies the importance of joint working. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM211	199	After proposed Paragraph 9.13a	Add new paragraph 9.13b which states:  <b><u>'9.13b With regard to provision for sports facilities, the Council has worked with Cambridge City Council and Sport England to develop two sports strategies: a Playing Pitch Strategy 2015-2031 for grass and all weather pitches covering both areas; and an Indoor Sports Facility Strategy 2015-2031 to guide future provision of indoor sports halls, swimming pools and outdoor cycling facilities to serve existing and new communities in Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire. In line with the Framework, the strategies assess existing facilities, the future need for sport and active recreation facilities, and opportunities for new provision. The Playing Pitch Strategy and Indoor Sports Facility Strategy take into account planned growth to 2031. Where large windfall sites come forward, which have not been accounted for in the strategies, applicants should provide a sports strategy (also known as a facilities development plan) setting out the details of specific facilities to be developed, the rationale and need for these. The process will involve consultation with Sport England and the relevant National Governing Bodies for sport.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text which provides more effective cross referencing. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM212	199	Paragraph 9.17	Add the following wording to the end of paragraph 9.17:  <b><u>'This position has been confirmed through the Playing Pitch Strategy and the Indoor Sports Facilities Strategy which were completed in June 2016. Neither of these strategies identified a need for the level of additional provision which would be provided in the Greater Cambridge area by a sub-regional sports facility and/ or a community stadium.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text to reflect further context. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM213	199	Paragraph 9.18	Amend paragraph 9.18 to read as follows:  '9.18 In the absence of policies in the Plan, should any proposals subsequently come forward they would be considered on an exceptional basis on the evidence at the time, <del>and if</del> <b><u>if</u></b> proposed in the Green Belt <del>it</del> <b><u>it</u></b> would have to <b><u>comply with the national policy and local plan policy regarding Green</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del><b>Belt, demonstrate there is a need amounting to exceptional circumstances, and they It would also have to</b></del> comply with the National Planning Policy Framework<sup>1</sup>, and in particular the sequential approach to town centre uses, and other policies in the Local Plan.’</p> <p>Footnote:  <sup>1</sup> RD/NP/010 <a href="#">National Planning Policy Framework</a></p>	
SC-MM214	199	Before Policy SC/5 Hospice Provision	<p>Amend the heading before Policy SC/5 to read:</p> <p><del><b>Hospice-Community Healthcare Facility</b></del> Provision’</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM215	199	Policy SC/5: Hospice Provision	<p>Amend Policy SC/5 to read as follows:</p> <p>‘Policy SC/5: <del><b>Hospice-Community Healthcare Facility</b></del> Provision</p> <p>Proposals for <del><b>Hospices</b></del> <b>Community healthcare facilities</b> will be supported within development frameworks.’</p>	<p>This modification has already been subject to SA screening as part of Proposed Modifications SA screening December 2016 (RD/FM/012). This screening stated that this policy was subject to SA and this is reported in the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A333 onwards. Sites were also subject to assessment in Annex 2.</p> <p>The appraisal highlighted a number of uncertain impacts, due to the unknown location of facilities that would result from the policy. It identified significant positive impact on health objectives.</p> <p>The amendment to refer to Community Healthcare Facilities would have similar sustainability impacts.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM216	200	Paragraph 9.19	<p>Delete paragraph 9.19 and replace with the following text:</p> <p><b><u>‘9.19 Community healthcare facilities provide a range of care services designed to support patients in the community and who might previously have been treated as inpatients or day patients in hospital. The Council would be supportive of appropriately located and scaled proposals which will be assessed using relevant Local Plan policies. Proposals within the Green Belt would have to demonstrate very special circumstances, in particular why they were unable to locate outside the Green Belt.’</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM217	201	Policy SC/7: Outdoor Play Space, Informal Open Space and New Developments	<p>Amend Policy SC/7 and supporting text to read:</p> <p>‘1. All housing developments will contribute towards Outdoor Playing Space (including children’s play space and formal outdoor sports facilities), and Informal Open Space to meet the need generated by the development in accordance with the <del><b>following minimum</b></del> standards: <del><b>in Policy SC/8.</b></del></p> <p><b><u>a. Outdoor play space, informal open space and allotments and community allotments: 3.2 hectares per 1,000 people comprising:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>i. Outdoor Sport 1.6 ha. per 1,000 people</u></b></p> <p><b><u>ii. Open Space 1.2 ha. per 1,000 people</u></b></p> <p><b><u>iii. Allotments and community orchards 0.4 ha. per 1,000 people</u></b></p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. Policy SC/7 and SC/8 have been merged. Both policies were assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>Any additions to the policies and supporting text are relatively minor and give further context or set out how the policy is likely to be implemented. These modifications would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>b. Subject to the needs of the development the open space requirement will consist of:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>iv. <b><u>Formal Children’s Play Space</u></b> <b><u>0.4 ha. per 1,000 people</u></b></li> <li>v. <b><u>Informal Children’s Play Space</u></b> <b><u>0.4 ha. per 1,000 people</u></b></li> <li>vi. <b><u>Informal Open Space</u></b> <b><u>0.4 ha. per 1,000 people</u></b></li> </ul> <p>2. Only family dwellings of two or more bedrooms will be required to contribute to the provision of Children’s Play Space.</p> <p>3. Housing provision consisting of Sheltered housing, Extra Care housing, and residential and nursing homes will not be required to provide Outdoor Play Space except Informal Open Space.</p> <p>4. Where appropriate, provision will be on-site so that provision is integrated into the development and benefits to the health and wellbeing of new residents are maximised, guided by Figure 11. However, an appropriate contribution will be required for “off-site” provision of the types of space not provided on-site. This may <b><u>be for</u></b> new facilities and/or improvements to existing facilities. <b><u>On individual sites negotiation may take place on the types of space provided on site, taking account of the needs of the area, existing provision and any identified deficiencies in provision.</u></b></p> <p>5. In developments of less than 10 homes, it is expected that only the Informal Open Space element will be provided on-site. Where an individual phase comprises 10 or fewer dwellings, but will form part of a larger scheme exceeding that total, a proportional contribution to future on-site provision will be required.</p> <p>6. Depending on the nature of provision, contributions may also be required to meet maintenance and/or operating costs either as pump priming or in perpetuity.</p> <p>7. Where on-site provision is required, the Council may seek the option of a commuted capital sum to construct the facility. In these circumstances, a serviced site (as appropriate for the facility concerned) will be transferred to the Council free of charge by the developer.’</p> <p>9.23 The NPPF (<b><u>paragraph 73</u></b>) addresses the importance that access to open space has to the health and wellbeing of a community. It states that local authorities should set locally derived standards for the provision of open space, sports and recreational facilities after they have assessed the quantity and quality of what is available within their area.</p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>9.23a The Council carried out an assessment of open space, sports and recreation facilities across the district (Recreation and Open Space Study, 2013). This includes an audit of the quality, quantity and accessibility of existing facilities and an assessment of future needs, with input from stakeholders including parish councils, sports clubs, and sports governing bodies. In 2016 South Cambridgeshire District Council and Cambridge City Council in partnership with Sport England, completed two sports strategies: a Playing Pitch Strategy 2015-2031 for grass and all weather pitches covering both areas; and an Indoor Sports Facility Strategy 2015-2031 to guide future provision and management of indoor sports halls, swimming pools and outdoor cycling facilities to serve existing and new communities in Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire. In line with the NPPF, the strategies set out to assess existing facilities, the future need for sport and active recreation facilities, and opportunities for new provision. These strategies will need to be taken into account when considering future provision.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>9.23b The standards within this policy are expressed as minimum standards. Whether open space provision is required in excess of the minimum standards will be determined having regard to the particular considerations to which a development proposal gives rise, including the needs of the area, existing provision and any identified deficiencies.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>9.23c Policies in adopted Area Action Plans provide specific guidance for the areas that they cover, which are defined on the Policies Map. Policy LP/1 identifies where policies of the Local Development Framework referred to in adopted Area Action Plans are superseded by policies of this Local Plan. Paragraph D10.2 of the Northstowe Area Action Plan refers to district wide standards set out in policy SF/11 of the Development Control Policies DPD. This policy is superseded by this Local Plan Policy.</u></b></p> <p>9.24 The villages of South Cambridgeshire and the parts of the district on the edge of Cambridge have a range of sports pitches and pavilions, children’s play spaces, and informal open spaces suitable for play and for activities such as dog walking. These are primarily owned and operated by parish councils, although the use of management companies is becoming more common within new developments. Access to good quality open space and children’s play facilities has significant benefits for community health and wellbeing. It is important that new developments provide new open spaces or contribute to the improvement of existing facilities to address the new needs generated. Depending on the scale of the development there is a hierarchy of open space provision. Larger schemes will be expected to provide for more types of open space.</p> <p>9.25 Allotments and community orchards are important and valued forms of</p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>green space and should be included in new housing developments. Allotments provide fresh local fruit and vegetables as well as invaluable exercise and encourage a healthier life style. Orchards provide a range of benefits, including biodiversity, landscape enhancement, fruit for local communities and are a catalyst for the community to come together. The Council is supporting local people to establish or restore community orchards. It is important to ensure more of these areas are developed or conserved in a similar way as allotments have developed over time. <b><u>New areas of allotments and community orchards form important community assets and are well used. The standard stated in the policy is equivalent to 32 allotments per 1,000 households.</u></b></p> <p>9.26 The Council secures the provision of, or funding for, open space for all residential development to meet the needs generated. On-site provision is preferable, where practicable, to provide accessible spaces integral to the development close to where people live. Generally smaller developments can only deliver informal open space or play areas, whilst larger sites are capable of delivering a wider range of spaces, including sports pitches. Contributions for off-site provision will be sought, whether via a planning obligation or through a Community Infrastructure Levy. <b><u>The approach to tariff style contributions outlined in paragraph 9.10a will also apply to this policy.</u></b></p> <p>9.27 On individual sites negotiation may take place on the types of space provided on-site, taking account of the needs of the area, existing provision and any identified deficiencies in provision.</p> <p>9.28 Figure 11 below provides a guide for when on-site provision will be sought. This means direct provision of a space or facility within the agreed development site boundary. On individual sites negotiation may take place on the types of space provided on-site, taking account of the needs of the area, existing provision and any identified deficiencies. <b><u>Regard should also be made to the Playing Pitch Strategy and Indoor Sports Facilities Strategy.</u></b></p> <p><b>Figure 11: Guide for On-site Provision of Open Space</b> [no change]</p> <p><b><u>9.28a It is important that there is provision made for open space that meets all the different needs of a community across the age ranges from play areas for toddlers to tranquil informal spaces with seating for older people to enjoy. Such open space will be designed carefully within a development so that the green spaces are fit for purpose and areas with potentially noisy uses such as playing fields for team sports will not cause disturbance and that children’s play areas are within sight of housing so that they are a safe environment in which children can play.</u></b></p> <p>9.29 Further guidance on the quantity, quality, and accessibility of open space will be provided in an Open Space Supplementary Planning Document (SPD).</p>	



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>9.30 Other forms of larger open space are also important resources for local people, such as country parks; and access to the countryside for leisure is also valuable to health and wellbeing. The provision of green infrastructure is dealt with in Chapter 6: Protecting and Enhancing the Natural and Historic Environment – Policy NH/6: Green Infrastructure.’</p>	
SC-MM218	204	Policy SC/8: Open Space Standards	<p>Delete Policy SC/8 and its supporting text at paragraphs 9.31 to 9.33:</p> <p><del>Open Space Standards</del></p> <p><del>Policy SC/8: Open Space Standards</del></p> <p><del>1. The minimum standard for outdoor play space, informal open space and allotments and community allotments is 3.2 hectares per 1,000 people comprising:</del></p> <p><del>a. Outdoor Sport _____</del>  <del>_____ 1.6 ha. per 1,000 people</del></p> <p><del>b. Open Space _____ 1.2</del>  <del>ha. per 1,000 people</del></p> <p><del>c. Allotments and community orchards 0.4 ha. per 1,000 people</del></p> <p><del>2. Subject to the needs of the development the open space requirement will consist of:</del></p> <p><del>d. Formal Children’s Play Space _____ 0.4</del>  <del>ha. per 1,000 people</del></p> <p><del>e. Informal Children’s Play Space _____ 0.4</del>  <del>ha. per 1,000 people</del></p> <p><del>f. Informal Open Space _____ 0.4</del>  <del>ha. per 1,000 people</del></p> <p><del>9.31 The Council has carried out an assessment of open space, sports and recreation facilities across the district. This includes an audit of the quality, quantity and accessibility of existing facilities and an assessment of future needs, with input from stakeholders including parish councils, sports clubs, and sports governing bodies. The standards are set out in the policy which will provide for the future needs of the district.</del></p> <p><del>9.32 It is important that there is provision made for open space that meets all the different needs of a community across the age ranges from play areas for toddlers to tranquil informal spaces with seating for older people to enjoy. Such open space will be designed carefully within a development so that the green spaces are fit for purpose and areas with potentially noisy uses such as playing fields for team sports will not cause disturbance and that children’s play areas are within sight of housing so that they are a safe environment in which children can play.</del></p>	See SC-MM217

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>9.33 New areas of allotments and community orchards form important community assets and are well used. The standard stated in the policy is equivalent to 32 allotments per 1,000 households.'</del></p>	
SC-MM219	205	Policy SC/9: Protection of Existing Recreation Areas, Allotments and Community Orchards	<p>Amend Policy SC/9 as follows:</p> <p>'Policy SC/9: Protection of Existing Recreation Areas, <b>Playing Fields</b>, Allotments and Community Orchards</p> <p>Planning Permission will not be granted for proposals resulting in the loss of land or buildings providing for recreational use, <b>playing fields</b> or for the loss of allotments or community orchards except where:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>They would be replaced by an area of equivalent or better quantity and quality and in a suitable location; or</li> <li>The proposed development includes provision of open space, or sports and recreation facilities of sufficient benefit to outweigh the loss; or</li> <li>An excess of provision in quantitative and qualitative terms is clearly demonstrated in all the functions played by the land or buildings to be lost, taking into account potential future demand and in consultation with local people and users.</li> <li><b><u>Where replacement open space is to be provided in an alternative location, the replacement site / facility must be fully available for use before the area of open space to be lost can be redeveloped.'</u></b></li> </ol>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>The assessment of the policy found a beneficial impact on reducing the use of greenfield land, as this policy protects existing community orchards and allotments from loss through development; a beneficial impact on quality of places because retaining open spaces such as allotments and orchards can contribute to maintaining sense of place; a beneficial impact on health and wellbeing through the protection of existing recreation spaces, and allotments and community orchards which will maintain benefits of opportunities to provide healthy, fresh food; a beneficial impact on communities and on access to leisure opportunities provided by maintaining allotments and recreation areas and resisting their loss through development. The modification of the addition of playing fields does not change these conclusions.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM220	205	Paragraph 9.35	<p>Add the following text to end of paragraph 9.35:</p> <p><b><u>'Many of these village facilities were assessed as part of the work on preparing both the Playing Pitch Strategy and Indoor Sports Facilities Strategy. These strategies have considered the future needs of the district for such facilities. The Playing Pitch Strategy did not find that any of the existing recreation areas were surplus to requirements and in fact all were identified as needing to be protected within the Local Plan.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text setting out the context to the policy approach. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM221	206	Policy SC/10: Lighting Proposals	<p>Add the following criteria to part 1 of Policy SC/10:</p> <p><b><u>f. There is no unacceptable adverse ecological impact.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>g. There is no unacceptable adverse impact on heritage assets.'</u></b></p>	<p>The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.</p> <p>The assessment of the policy found a beneficial impact on biodiversity through protection of characteristic species, which may be adversely affected by light pollution, such as song birds and bats, by the policy intent to prevent and reduce light pollution impacts, as the supporting text supports the consideration of nature conservation. The intent of the policy has been made more explicit in relation to ecology but the basic conclusion of the assessment remains unchanged.</p> <p>In relation to heritage, the assessment found a beneficial impact on the amenity value of historic features since sensitive lighting can ensure that the character of historic area (Conservation Areas, the settings of Listed Buildings and Scheduled Ancient Monuments) is maintained, without excessive modern lighting infrastructure. The modification does not change this conclusion.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM222	206	Paragraph 9.38	Amend paragraph 9.38 as follows:  '9.38 The NPPF states that by encouraging good design, planning policies and decisions should limit the impact of light pollution from artificial light on local amenity, intrinsically dark landscapes and nature conservation ( <b>paragraph 125 of the NPPF</b> ).'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM223	208	Paragraph 9.44	Amend the last sentence of paragraph 9.44 as follows:  'Adverse impacts on health and quality of life should be mitigated and reduced to a minimum including through the use of conditions, while recognising that many developments will create some noise ( <b>paragraph 123 of the NPPF</b> ).'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM224	209	Policy SC/12: Contaminated Land	Amend Policy SC/12 to read:  'Policy SC/12: <del>Contaminated Land</del> <b>Land Contamination</b>  Where development is proposed on contaminated land or land suspected of being impacted by contaminants the Council will require developers to include as assessment of the extent of contamination and any possible risks <b>to human health and/or the environment</b> . Proposals will only be permitted where land is, or can be made, suitable for the proposed use.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM225	209	Paragraph 9.54	Amend the last sentence of paragraph 9.54 as follows:  'After remediation, as a minimum, land should not be capable of being determined as contaminated land under Part IIA of the Environmental Protection Act 1990 ( <b>paragraph 120 of the NPPF</b> ).'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM226	211	Paragraph 9.57	Add the following text after the first sentence in paragraph 9.57:  <b><u>'NPPF paragraph 124 requires that planning policies should sustain compliance with and contribute towards EU limit values or national objectives for pollutants, taking into account the presence of Air Quality Management Areas and the cumulative impacts on air quality from individual sites in local areas. Planning decisions should ensure that any new development in Air Quality Management Areas is consistent with the local Air Quality Action Plan.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text setting out the context to the policy approach. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<b>Chapter 10: Promoting and Delivering Sustainable Transport and Infrastructure</b>				
SC-MM227	217	Paragraph 10.2	Amend paragraph 10.2 to read:  '10.2 Cambridgeshire County Council <del>is preparing</del> <b>prepared</b> a new Transport Strategy for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire <b>in parallel with the Local Plan</b> . Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire are popular places to live and work, and have experienced high levels of jobs, housing and population growth. This is helping to drive a strong local economy but also means that there is pressure on local transport infrastructure. Growth is set to continue into the future to meet local needs. The Transport Strategy will ensure that current and future transport needs are met, that people can access work and services, and that the character of the area can be preserved, helping to	This is a minor change to the supporting text setting out the context to the policy approach. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			ensure that people in the area continue to enjoy a high quality of life. <b><u>The Local Plan will assist with the delivery of requirements and aspirations within current and emerging transport plans and strategies.</u></b>	
SC-MM228	217	After Paragraph 10.4	Add a new paragraph 10.4a:  <b><u>'10.4a A few rural parts of the district are well served by rail, for example the A10 corridor both north and south of Cambridge, while others rely on the markets towns and Cambridge for access to the railway network. Improved access to stations and interchanges, for example improved cycle access via cycle path networks or quiet routes, can help encourage more people to cycle and more people to travel by train rather than car. In Cambridge, the new Science Park Cambridge North Station and Interchange will contribute to the growth of rail use and will be essential to provide interchange facilities.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text setting out the context to the policy approach. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM229	220	Policy TI/2: Planning for Sustainable Travel	Amend criteria 2b and 2c of Policy TI/2 to read:  'b. Provision of new cycle <del>and</del> , walking <del>and horse riding</del> routes that connect to existing networks, including the wider Rights of Way network, to strengthen connections between villages, Northstowe, Cambridge, market towns, and the wider countryside.  c. Protection and improvement of existing cycle <del>and</del> , walking <del>and horse riding</del> routes, including the Rights of Way network, to ensure the effectiveness and amenity of these routes is maintained, including through maintenance, crossings, signposting and waymarking, and, where appropriate, widening and lighting.'	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  The assessment found that the policy would have a beneficial impact on sustainable travel through provision of travel choices that should help to improve modal choice and integration. The modification does not change these conclusions.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM230	222	Paragraph 10.18	Amend paragraph 10.18 to read:  '10.18 Planning applications need to address the transport implications of the proposed development. Many schemes will require the submission of a Transport Assessment and Travel Plan are to explore the transport impacts of their proposals, how they will be addressed, and how sustainable travel will be delivered in the long term. <b><u>These should be agreed with the highway authority.</u></b> For smaller developments with lower impacts, a simpler 'Transport Statement' is required, <b><u>which should demonstrate how it will encourage travel planning activities.</u></b> A Low Emissions Strategy Statement should be integrated within this work.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM231	223	Policy TI/3: Parking Provision	Amend the first part of Policy TI/3 to read:  1. 'Car <del>and cycle</del> parking provision should be provided through a design-led approach in accordance with the <b><u>indicative</u></b> standards set out in Figure 12. <b><u>Cycle parking should be provided to at least the minimum standards set out in Figure 12.</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM232	225	Figure 12: Parking Provision	Amend the indicative car parking standard for A2 Uses to read:  '1 space per 25m <sup>2</sup> '	This is a minor change to the supporting text which corrects a typo. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM233	230	Paragraph 10.29	<p>Amend the first sentence of paragraph 10.29 to read:</p> <p>'South Cambridgeshire has a long association with flying and, in addition to Cambridge Airport there are a number of established aerodromes and smaller airfields in the district, <b>including IWM Duxford with its large collection of flying historic aircraft.</b>'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM234  a/b/c	231	After Paragraph 10.33	<p>SC-MM234a - Add a new section after paragraph 10.33:</p> <p><b><u>'Air Safeguarding Zones</u></b></p> <p><b><u>10.33a Applications for development within Cambridge Airport's Air Safeguarding Zones (shown in Figure 12a) will be the subject of consultation with the operator of the airport and the Ministry of Defence. Restrictions in height, or changes to the detailed design of development may be necessary to mitigate the risk of aircraft accident and maintain the operational integrity of the airport.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>10.33b The purpose of airport safeguarding is to take the measures necessary to ensure the safety of aircraft, their passengers and crew while taking off or landing or while flying in the vicinity of Cambridge Airport. This is achieved by assessing proposed development so as to:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>protect the air through which aircraft fly;</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>protect the integrity of radar and other electronic aids to air navigation;</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>protect visual aids, such as approach and runway lighting, by preventing them from being obscured, or preventing the installation of other lights; and</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>avoid any increase in the risk to aircraft of a birdstrike.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>10.33c A similar Aerodrome Safeguarding Zone applies to the Imperial War Museum Duxford (shown in Figure 12b). Applications for development within Duxford's Air Safeguarding Zones will be the subject of consultation with the aerodrome operator.'</u></b></p> <p>SC-MM234b - Add new Figure 12a: Cambridge Airport Air Safeguarding Zone</p> <p>SC-MM234c - Add new Figure 12b: Imperial War Museum Duxford Air Safeguarding Zone</p> <p><i>(Maps are attached to the end of this schedule)</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text which sets out how the policy will be implemented. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM235	233	Paragraph 10.36	<p>Amend the first sentence of paragraph 10.36 to read:</p> <p>'The Council's <a href="#">Infrastructure Delivery Study (IDS) (updated in 2015)</a>, produced in partnership with Cambridge City Council, explores infrastructure needs and costs, when and where infrastructure will need to be provided, the scale of funding needed to achieve this, and potential sources of funding. The IDS identifies infrastructure critical to the delivery of the Local Plan.'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach															
SC-MM236	235	Policy TI/9: Education Facilities	Amend part 3 of Policy TI/9 as follows:  '3. Developers <b>should must</b> engage with the Children's Services Authority at the earliest opportunity and work co-operatively to ensure the phasing of residential development and appropriate mitigation is identified in a timely manner to ensure appropriate education provision can be secured.'	This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>															
SC-MM237	237	After Paragraph 10.52	Add new paragraph after 10.52 to read:  <b><u>'10.52a As part of this on-going process, a current shortfall (to 2021) of at least 1,050 (7FE) secondary school places has been identified. This need will be met by a new secondary school to serve the eastern part of Cambridge, and the three Councils will continue to work together to find the most appropriate location.'</u></b>	This is a minor change to the supporting text to provide further context. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>															
<b>Appendices</b>																			
SC-MM238	258	After Appendix A: Supporting Studies and Evidence Base	Add a new Appendix Aa after Appendix A as follows:  <i>Refer to new appendix at the end of this schedule</i>	This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>															
SC-MM239	263	After Appendix B: Local Plan – Superseded Documents and Policies	Add a new Appendix Ba after Appendix B as follows:  <b><u>'Appendix Ba: Local Development Framework Policies referred to in Area Action Plans superseded by Local Plan Policies, as referenced in Policy LP/1</u></b>  <b><u>Northstowe AAP</u></b>  <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th><u>Reference in AAP</u></th> <th><u>Local Development Framework Policy referred to</u></th> <th><u>Replacement Local Plan Policy</u></th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td><b><u>Policy NS/7: Northstowe Housing</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b><u>Affordable Housing, subsection 6</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b><u>Paragraph D3.8</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Policy HG/2: Housing Mix</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Policy H/8: Housing Mix</u></b></td> </tr> <tr> <td><b><u>supporting Policy NS/7:</u></b></td> <td><b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	<u>Reference in AAP</u>	<u>Local Development Framework Policy referred to</u>	<u>Replacement Local Plan Policy</u>	<b><u>Policy NS/7: Northstowe Housing</u></b>	<b><u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing</u></b>	<b><u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u></b>	<b><u>Affordable Housing, subsection 6</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>		<b><u>Paragraph D3.8</u></b>	<b><u>Policy HG/2: Housing Mix</u></b>	<b><u>Policy H/8: Housing Mix</u></b>	<b><u>supporting Policy NS/7:</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>		This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
<u>Reference in AAP</u>	<u>Local Development Framework Policy referred to</u>	<u>Replacement Local Plan Policy</u>																	
<b><u>Policy NS/7: Northstowe Housing</u></b>	<b><u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing</u></b>	<b><u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u></b>																	
<b><u>Affordable Housing, subsection 6</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>																		
<b><u>Paragraph D3.8</u></b>	<b><u>Policy HG/2: Housing Mix</u></b>	<b><u>Policy H/8: Housing Mix</u></b>																	
<b><u>supporting Policy NS/7:</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>																		

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification			SA Approach
			<u>Northstowe Housing</u>			
			Paragraph <u>D3.9</u>  <u>supporting Policy NS/7: Northstowe Housing</u>	<u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>H/9: Affordable Housing</u>	
			Paragraph <u>D4.3</u>  <u>supporting Policy NS/8: Northstowe Employment</u>	<u>Policy ST/8: Employment Provision</u>  <u>Core Strategy DPD</u>	<u>Policy S/5: Provision of New Jobs and Homes</u>	
			Paragraph <u>D5.12</u>  <u>supporting Policy NS/9: Community Services, Facilities, Leisure, Arts and Culture</u>	<u>Policy SF/6: Public Art and New Development</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy HQ/2: Public Art and New Development</u>	
			<u>Policy NS/11: Alternative Modes</u>  <u>Car and Cycle Parking Standards, subsection 10</u>	<u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy TI/3: Parking Provision</u>	
			Paragraph <u>D6.14</u>  <u>supporting Policy NS/11: Alternative Modes</u>	<u>Travel Chapter of the Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy TI/3: Parking Provision</u>	
			Paragraph <u>D6.21</u>	<u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy TI/3: Parking Provision</u>	



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification			SA Approach
			<p><u>supporting Policy NS/11: Alternative Modes</u></p>			
			<p><u>Paragraph D9.1</u></p>	<p><u>Policy CH/2: Archaeological Sites</u></p>	<p><u>Policy NH/14: Heritage Assets</u></p>	
			<p><u>supporting Policy NS/18: Use of Existing Buildings</u></p>	<p><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></p>		
			<p><u>Paragraph D10.2</u></p>	<p><u>Policy SF/11: Open Space Standards</u></p>	<p><u>Policy SC/8: Open Space Standards</u></p>	
			<p><u>supporting Policy NS/19: Public Open Space and Sports Provision</u></p>	<p><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></p>		
			<p><u>Paragraph D10.11</u></p>	<p><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></p>	<p><u>Policy SC/8: Open Space Standards</u></p>	
			<p><u>supporting Policy NS/19: Public Open Space and Sports Provision</u></p>			
			<p><u>Paragraph D10.15</u></p>	<p><u>Policy SF/11: Open Space Standards</u></p>	<p><u>Policy SC/8: Open Space Standards</u></p>	
			<p><u>supporting Policy NS/19: Public Open Space and Sports Provision</u></p>	<p><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></p>		
			<p><u>Paragraph D13.4</u></p>	<p><u>Policy NE/3: Renewable Energy Technologies in New Development</u></p>	<p><u>Policy CC/3: Renewable and Low Carbon Energy in New Developments</u></p>	
			<p><u>supporting Policy NS/23: An Exemplar in Sustainability</u></p>			

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification			SA Approach
				<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>		
		<b><u>Paragraph D13.9</u></b> <b><u>supporting Policy NS/23: An Exemplar in Sustainability</u></b>	<b><u>Policy NE/1: Energy Efficiency</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>	<b><u>No replacement policy in the Local Plan.</u></b>	
		<b><u>Paragraph D13.9</u></b> <b><u>supporting Policy NS/23: An Exemplar in Sustainability</u></b>	<b><u>Policy DP/1: Sustainable Development (subsection 1e)</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>	<b><u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u></b>	
		<b><u>Paragraph E2.1</u></b>	<b><u>Policy DP/4: Infrastructure and New Developments</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>	<b><u>Policy TI/8: Infrastructure and New Developments</u></b>	
		<b><u>Cambridge East AAP</u></b>				
			<b><u>Reference in AAP</u></b>	<b><u>Local Development Framework Policy referred to</u></b>	<b><u>Replacement Local Plan Policy</u></b>	
		<b><u>Paragraph D3.11</u></b> <b><u>supporting Policy CE/7: Cambridge East Housing</u></b>	<b><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></b>		<b><u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u></b>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach																		
			<p><b>Cambridge Southern Fringe AAP</b></p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Reference in AAP</th> <th>Local Development Framework Policy referred to</th> <th>Replacement Local Plan Policy</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td> <u>Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing Affordable Housing, subsection 5</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing Development Control Policies DPD</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Paragraph D2.7 supporting Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy HG/2: Housing Mix Development Control DPD</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy H/8: Housing Mix</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Paragraph D2.8 supporting Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing Development Control Policies DPD</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Paragraph D3.3 supporting Policy CSF/8: Employment</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy ET/1: Limitations on the Occupancy of New Premises in South Cambridgeshire Development Control Policies DPD</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy E/11: Large Scale Warehousing and Distribution Centres</u> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> <u>Paragraph D4.12 supporting Policy CSF/9:</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy SF/6: Public Art and New Development</u> </td> <td> <u>Policy HQ/2: Public Art and New Development</u> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Reference in AAP	Local Development Framework Policy referred to	Replacement Local Plan Policy	<u>Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing Affordable Housing, subsection 5</u>	<u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u>	<u>Paragraph D2.7 supporting Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing</u>	<u>Policy HG/2: Housing Mix Development Control DPD</u>	<u>Policy H/8: Housing Mix</u>	<u>Paragraph D2.8 supporting Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing</u>	<u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u>	<u>Paragraph D3.3 supporting Policy CSF/8: Employment</u>	<u>Policy ET/1: Limitations on the Occupancy of New Premises in South Cambridgeshire Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy E/11: Large Scale Warehousing and Distribution Centres</u>	<u>Paragraph D4.12 supporting Policy CSF/9:</u>	<u>Policy SF/6: Public Art and New Development</u>	<u>Policy HQ/2: Public Art and New Development</u>	
Reference in AAP	Local Development Framework Policy referred to	Replacement Local Plan Policy																				
<u>Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing Affordable Housing, subsection 5</u>	<u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u>																				
<u>Paragraph D2.7 supporting Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing</u>	<u>Policy HG/2: Housing Mix Development Control DPD</u>	<u>Policy H/8: Housing Mix</u>																				
<u>Paragraph D2.8 supporting Policy CSF/7: Trumpington West Housing</u>	<u>Policy HG/3: Affordable Housing Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy H/9: Affordable Housing</u>																				
<u>Paragraph D3.3 supporting Policy CSF/8: Employment</u>	<u>Policy ET/1: Limitations on the Occupancy of New Premises in South Cambridgeshire Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy E/11: Large Scale Warehousing and Distribution Centres</u>																				
<u>Paragraph D4.12 supporting Policy CSF/9:</u>	<u>Policy SF/6: Public Art and New Development</u>	<u>Policy HQ/2: Public Art and New Development</u>																				

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach															
			<table border="1"> <tr> <td><u>Community Services, Facilities, Leisure, Arts and Culture</u></td> <td><u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Paragraph <u>D8.5</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/16: Archaeology at Trumpington West</u></td> <td><u>LDF Development Control Policies</u></td> <td><u>Policy NH/14: Heritage Assets</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Paragraph <u>D12.3</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/21: An Exemplar in Sustainability</u></td> <td><u>Development Principles and Natural Environment Chapters of Development Control Policies DPD</u></td> <td><u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Paragraph <u>E1.11</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/22: Construction Strategy</u></td> <td><u>Policy DP/1: Sustainable Development</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></td> <td><u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Paragraph <u>E2.1</u></td> <td><u>Policy DP/4: Infrastructure and New Developments</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u></td> <td><u>Policy TI/8: Infrastructure and New Developments</u></td> </tr> </table>	<u>Community Services, Facilities, Leisure, Arts and Culture</u>	<u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>		Paragraph <u>D8.5</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/16: Archaeology at Trumpington West</u>	<u>LDF Development Control Policies</u>	<u>Policy NH/14: Heritage Assets</u>	Paragraph <u>D12.3</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/21: An Exemplar in Sustainability</u>	<u>Development Principles and Natural Environment Chapters of Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u>	Paragraph <u>E1.11</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/22: Construction Strategy</u>	<u>Policy DP/1: Sustainable Development</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u>	Paragraph <u>E2.1</u>	<u>Policy DP/4: Infrastructure and New Developments</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy TI/8: Infrastructure and New Developments</u>	
<u>Community Services, Facilities, Leisure, Arts and Culture</u>	<u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>																		
Paragraph <u>D8.5</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/16: Archaeology at Trumpington West</u>	<u>LDF Development Control Policies</u>	<u>Policy NH/14: Heritage Assets</u>																	
Paragraph <u>D12.3</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/21: An Exemplar in Sustainability</u>	<u>Development Principles and Natural Environment Chapters of Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u>																	
Paragraph <u>E1.11</u> <u>supporting Policy CSF/22: Construction Strategy</u>	<u>Policy DP/1: Sustainable Development</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy CC/6: Construction Methods</u>																	
Paragraph <u>E2.1</u>	<u>Policy DP/4: Infrastructure and New Developments</u>  <u>Development Control Policies DPD</u>	<u>Policy TI/8: Infrastructure and New Developments</u>																	
SC-MM240	263	After Appendix B: Local Plan – Super-	<p>Add a new Appendix Bb detailing a numbered list of Local Green Space sites.</p> <p>(Note: the sites which are shown in <del>strikethrough</del> text are proposed to no longer be Local Green Space, and would not be listed in the adopted Local Plan)</p>	See SC-MM144															

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
		<p>seded Documents and Policies</p>	<p><b><u>Appendix Bb: List of Local Green Space Sites (shown on the Policies Map)</u></b></p> <p><del>NH/12-001 Land north of Almond Grove, Bar Hill</del>  <del>NH/12-002 Land east of Acorn Avenue, Bar Hill</del>  <del>NH/12-003 Land north of Appletrees, Bar Hill</del>  <b><u>NH/12-004 - Village Green, Bar Hill</u></b>  <b><u>NH/12-005 - Recreation Ground, Bar Hill</u></b>  <del>NH/12-006 Land north of Little Meadow, Bar Hill</del>  <del>NH/12-007 Land south of Viking Way, Bar Hill</del>  <del>NH/12-008 Allotments, south of Saxon Way, Bar Hill</del>  <b><u>NH/12-009 - Land south of Saxon Way, Bar Hill</u></b>  <del>NH/12-010 Green areas bordering each side of the perimeter road, Bar Hill</del>  <b><u>NH/12-011 - Church Close Nature Reserve, Barton</u></b>  <del>NH/12-012 Hines Close, Barton</del>  <del>NH/12-013 Elbourn Way South, Bassingbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-014 Elbourn Way North, Bassingbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-015 Fortune Way, Bassingbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-016 The Rouses, Bassingbourn</del>  <b><u>NH/12-017 - Ford Wood, Bassingbourn</u></b>  <b><u>NH/12-018 - Recreation Ground, Bassingbourn</u></b>  <del>NH/12-019a Hall Close Playground (inside Village Boundary), Bourn</del>  <del>NH/12-019b Hall Close Playground (outside Village Boundary), Bourn</del>  <del>NH/12-020 Hall Close Green, Bourn</del>  <b><u>NH/12-021 - Jubilee Recreation Ground, Bourn</u></b>  <del>NH/12-022 Camping Close, Bourn</del>  <del>NH/12-023 Access to Camping Close, Bourn</del>  <b><u>NH/12-024 - Caldecote, Recreation Ground</u></b>  <del>NH/12-025 Land north of Jeavons Lane, north of Monkfield Way, Cambourne</del>  <del>NH/12-026 Land south of Jeavons Wood Primary School, Cambourne</del>  <b><u>NH/12-027 - Cambourne Recreation Ground, Back Lane, Cambourne</u></b>  <del>NH/12-028 Land east of Sterling Way, Cambourne</del>  <del>NH/12-029 Land east of Sterling way, north of Brace Dein, Cambourne</del>  <del>NH/12-030 Land north of School Lane, west of Woodfield Lane, Cambourne</del>  <b><u>NH/12-031 - Land east of Greenbank, Cambourne</u></b>  <b><u>NH/12-032 - Land north of School Lane, west of Broad Street, Cambourne</u></b>  <b><u>NH/12-033 - Cambourne Recreation Ground, Back Lane, Cambourne</u></b>  <del>NH/12-034 Land north of Great Common Farm, west of Broadway, Cambourne</del></p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>NH/12-035 – Large areas within village and around edge of village, Cambourne</del>  <del>NH/12-035a – Sirius Lake</del>  <del>NH/12-035b – Wamping Willow Lake</del>  <u>NH/12-035c - Crow Hill (Country Park)</u>  <u>NH/12-035d - Land around the west and north west</u>  <u>NH/12-035e - Oaks Wood (Eco Park)</u>  <del>NH/12-035f – South of A428</del>  <u>NH/12-035g - Pitches next to Cambourne Sports Centre</u>  <del>NH/12-036 – Honeysuckle Close and Hazel Lane green space, Cambourne</del>  <u>NH/12-037 - The Old Market Place, Caxton</u>  <del>NH/12-038 – Land South of Barton Road, Comberton</del>  <u>NH/12-039 - All Saints Church, Cottenham</u>  <u>NH/12-040 - Broad Lane - High Street Junction, Cottenham</u>  <del>NH/12-041 – Land at Victory Way, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-042 – Cemetery, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-043 – Orchard Close, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-044 – Coolidge Gardens, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-045 – South of Brenda Gautry Way, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-046 – Dunstall Field, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-047 – West of Sovereign Way, Cottenham</del>  <u>NH/12-048a - Old Recreation Ground, Cottenham</u>  <u>NH/12-048b - Broad Lane Amenity Area, Cottenham</u>  <u>NH/12-049a - Recreation Ground and Playing Fields, Cottenham</u>  <del>NH/12-049b – Allotments, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-050 – Land in front of Village College, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-051 – Fen Reeves Wood, Cottenham</del>  <del>NH/12-052 – Les King Wood, Cottenham</del>  <u>NH/12-053 - Village Green, Cottenham</u>  <u>NH/12-054 - Village Green, Dry Drayton</u>  <del>NH/12-055 – Greenacres, Duxford</del>  <del>NH/12-056 – End of Mangers Lane, Duxford</del>  <del>NH/12-057 – Allotments, Elsworth</del>  <u>NH/12-058 - Fardells Lane Nature Reserve, Elsworth</u>  <u>NH/12-059 - Grass Close, Elsworth</u>  <del>NH/12-060 – Glebe Field, Elsworth</del>  <del>NH/12-061 – Grounds of Low Farm, Elsworth</del>  <del>NH/12-062 – Field between Brockley Road and Brook Street, Elsworth</del>  <del>NH/12-063 – Land at south end of Brook Street, Elsworth</del>  <del>NH/12-064 – Land at Fardell's Lane, Elsworth</del>  <u>NH/12-065 - Village Green, Eltisley</u>  <del>NH/12-066 – Allotments for Labouring Poor, Eltisley</del>  <del>NH/12-067 – Pocket Park, Eltisley</del>  <del>NH/12-068 – Paddock, Ditton Lane at the junction with High Ditch Road, Fen Ditton</del>  <u>NH/12-069 - Village Green, Fen Ditton</u></p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>NH/12-070a - Recreation Ground, Foxton</del>  <del>NH/12-070b - Allotments, Foxton</del>  <del>NH/12-071 - The Green, Foxton</del>  <del>NH/12-072 - Dovecote Meadow, Foxton</del>  <del>NH/12-073 - Green Area on Station Road, Foxton</del>  <del>NH/12-074 - Field between Cox's Drove, Cow Lane and Land adjacent the Horse Pond, Fulbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-075 - Victorian garden, Fulbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-076a - Log Field, Gamlingay</del>  <del>NH/12-076b - The Horse Paddocks, Gamlingay</del>  <del>NH/12-076c - Lupin Field, Gamlingay</del>  <del>NH/12-077 - Middle of Magna Close, Great Abington</del>  <del>NH/12-078 - Recreation Ground, Guilden Morden</del>  <del>NH/12-079 - The Craft, Guilden Morden</del>  <del>NH/12-080 - Church Meadow, Guilden Morden</del>  <del>NH/12-081 - Land between Swan Lane and Pound Green, Guilden Morden</del>  <del>NH/12-082 - Pound Green, Guilden Morden</del>  <del>NH/12-083 - Thompsons Meadow, Guilden Morden</del>  <del>NH/12-084 - Play area adjacent to the Church, Hardwick</del>  <del>NH/12-085 - Recreation ground in Egremont Road, Hardwick</del>  <del>NH/12-086 - Recreation Ground, Harston</del>  <del>NH/12-087a - Welhouse Meadow, Haslingfield</del>  <del>NH/12-087b - Wood, Haslingfield</del>  <del>NH/12-087c - Village Green, Haslingfield</del>  <del>NH/12-087d - The Manor House, Haslingfield</del>  <del>NH/12-088 - Willow Way Recreation Ground, Hauxton</del>  <del>NH/12-089 - East of New Road, Impington</del>  <del>NH/12-090 - Ickleton, Village Green (opposite the church)</del>  <del>NH/12-091 - Driver's Meadow, Ickleton</del>  <del>NH/12-092a - Village Green, Kingston</del>  <del>NH/12-092b - The Green, Kingston</del>  <del>NH/12-093 - Field Road Green, Kingston</del>  <del>NH/12-094a - Village Orchard, Kingston</del>  <del>NH/12-094b - Rectory Lane, Kingston</del>  <del>NH/12-095 - Playground, Kingston</del>  <del>NH/12-096 - Recreation Ground, Linton</del>  <del>NH/12-097 - Village Green (Camping Close), Linton</del>  <del>NH/12-098a - Glebe Land, Linton</del>  <del>NH/12-098b - Land at Church Lane, Linton</del>  <del>NH/12-099 - Village Green, Litlington</del>  <del>NH/12-100 - St. Peters Hill, Litlington</del>  <del>NH/12-101 - Recreation Ground, Litlington</del>  <del>NH/12-102 - Scout Camp Site, Church Lane, Little Abington</del>  <del>NH/12-103 - Bowling Green, High Street, Little Abington</del>  <del>NH/12-104 - Meadows, Baneroft Farm, Little Abington</del>  <del>NH/12-105 - Camping Close, Camping Field, Little Shelford</del></p>	



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><del>NH/12-106 - Recreation Ground, Little Wilbraham</del>  <del>NH/12 -107a - Recreation Ground, Lolworth</del>  <del>NH/12-107b - Allotments and orchard, Lolworth</del>  <del>NH/12-108 - Allotments, The Moor, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-109a - New Recreation Ground, The Moor, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-109b - Millennium Copse, The Moor, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-110 - Old Recreation Ground, The Moor, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-111 - Recreational Green, Armingford Crescent, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-112 - Recreational Green, Russet Way, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-113 - Recreational Green and wood, Worcester Way, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-114 - The Cross, High Street, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-115 - Stockbridge Meadows, Dolphin Lane, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-116 - Recreational Green, Clear Crescent, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-117 - Play Park, Clear Crescent, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-118 - Recreational Green, Elm Way, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-119 - Recreational Green, Beechwood Avenue, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-120 - Recreational Green, Greengage Rise, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-121 - Recreational Green, Chalkhill Barrow, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-122 - Land between Worcester Way and Armingford Crescent, Melbourn</del>  <del>NH/12-123 - Recreation Ground, Meldreth</del>  <del>NH/12-124 - Flambards Green, Meldreth</del>  <del>NH/12-125 - Chapel Orchard, Orwell</del>  <del>NH/12-126 - Allotments at Fishers Lane, Orwell</del>  <del>NH/12-127 - Chapel Orchard Allotments, Orwell</del>  <del>NH/12-128 - Glebe Field, behind St Andrews Church, Orwell</del>  <del>NH/12-129 - Recreation Ground, Town Green Road, Orwell</del>  <del>NH/12-130 - Station Road/Turn Lane, Over</del>  <del>NH/12-131 - Land to rear of The Lane, Over</del>  <del>NH/12-132 - Wood behind Pendragon Hill, Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-133 - Jubilee Green, Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-134 - Baron's Way Wood, Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-135a - Rectory Woods (inside Village Boundary), Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-135b - Rectory Woods (outside Village Boundary), Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-136 - Meadow at western end of Church Lane, Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-137a - Summer's Hill Open Space (inside Village Boundary), Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-137b - Summer's Hill Open Space (outside Village Boundary), Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-138a - Papworth Hall, Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-138b - Papworth Hall (small finger of land), Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-139 - Village Playing Field, Papworth Everard</del>  <del>NH/12-140 - Challis Garden, Mill Lane, Sawston</del>  <del>NH/12-141 - The Spike Playing Field, South Terrace, Sawston</del></p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><u><del>NH/12-142 - Mill Lane Recreation Ground, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-143 - Millennium Copse, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-144 - Butlers Green, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-145 - Spicers' Sports Field, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-146 - Lynton Way Recreation Ground, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-147a - Orchard Park, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-147b - Orchard Park allotments, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-148 - Deal Grove, Sawston</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-149 - Ransom Strip, Craft Way, Steeple Morden</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-150 - Recreation Ground, Hay Street, Steeple Morden</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-151 - The Cowslip Meadow, Steeple Morden</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-152 - White Ponds Wood, Steeple Morden</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-153 - Tween Town Wood, Steeple Morden</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-154 - Village Green, Thriplow</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-155 - Cricket Pitch, Thriplow</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-156 - Recreation Ground, Thriplow</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-157 - The Spinney, Thriplow</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-158 - Open Land, Church Street, Thriplow</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-159 - Dower House Woodland Area, Thriplow</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-160 - Toft, Land adjacent 6 High Street</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-161 - Toft, Recreation Ground</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-162 - Small green area immediately to west of G58, Toft</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-163 - Allotments, Toft</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-164 - Village Green, Waterbeach</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-165 - The Gault, Waterbeach</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-166 - Old Pond Site, Waterbeach</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-167 - Barracks Frontage, Waterbeach</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-168 - Coronation Close, Waterbeach</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-169 - School frontage, Waterbeach</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-170 - Recreation Ground / play area, Whaddon</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-172 - The Lawn, Whittlesford</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-173a - Bull Meadow, Great Chishill</del></u>  <u><del>NH/12-173b - Playing Field north of Hall Lane, Great Chishill</del></u></p>	
SC-MM241	265	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Add 'Cambridge Area' to the glossary with the following definition:   <u>'The area covered by Cambridge City Council and South Cambridgeshire District Council.'</u></p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.   <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM242	271	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Add 'General Permitted Development Order' to the glossary with the following definition:   <u>'Provides permitted development rights which allow certain types of development to proceed without the need for a planning application.'</u></p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.   <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM243	271	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Add 'Green Corridor' to the glossary with the following definition:   <u>'Area of open land which penetrates into an urban area for amenity and recreation.'</u></p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.   <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM244	273	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Add 'High Quality Public Transport' to the glossary with the following definition (source: adopted Local Development Framework):</p> <p><b><u>'Generally service frequencies of at least a 10 minutes peak / 20 minutes inter-peak. Weekday evening frequencies of ½ hourly until 11pm, Saturday ½ hourly 7am - 6pm, then hourly and Sunday hourly 8am - 11pm. Also provides high quality low floor / easy access buses, air conditioning, prepaid / electronic ticketing, Real Time information and branding to encourage patronage.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM245	276	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Add 'Local Needs' to the glossary with the following definition:</p> <p><b><u>'The definition varies depending on the circumstances in which it is used. Where talking about types of housing or employment provision in the district it will often relate to the needs of the wider Cambridge area. Where talking about local needs as identified through the Strategic Housing Market Assessment it refers specifically to the needs of the housing market area. With regards to exception sites for affordable housing it refers to the needs of the village / parish.'</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM246	278	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Amend the 'Northstowe' entry in the glossary to read:</p> <p>'A planned new town of <del>9,500-10,000</del> dwellings and a range of employment, shops and community uses, located close to Longstanton and Oakington. Development in this area is subject to policies in the Northstowe Area Action Plan.'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM247	286	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Replace the definition of Travelling Showpeople with:</p> <p><b><u>Members of a group organised for the purposes of holding fairs, circuses or shows (whether or not travelling together as such). This includes such persons who on the grounds of their own or their family's or dependants' more localised pattern of trading, educational or health needs or old age have ceased to travel temporarily, but excludes Gypsies and Travellers as defined above</u></b></p> <p><b><u>(Source: Planning Policy for Travellers, DCLG August 2015)</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM248	286	Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Amend 'Undesignated heritage asset' to read:</p> <p><b><u>'Undesignated Non designated</u></b> heritage asset'</p>	<p>This is a minor change to the supporting text. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM249	263	After Appendix C: Glossary	<p>Add new Appendix D detailing the Strategic Policies to be used in the preparation Neighbourhood Plans.</p> <p><b><u>'Appendix D: Strategic policies in South Cambridgeshire</u></b></p> <p><b><u>According to the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) a local planning authority should set out clearly the strategic policies for their area (para 184). There is guidance provided at national level for identifying strategic policies both within the National Planning Policy</u></b></p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b><u>Framework (NPPF) – paragraph 156 and the National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) (paragraph 074 -077 Ref ID: 41-074-20140306).</u></b></p> <p><b><u>The Council has used this to identify the strategic policies in the Submission Local Plan.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>The Criteria used for identifying Strategic Policies Extract from NPPF</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Local planning authorities should set out the strategic priorities for the area in the Local Plan. This should include strategic policies to deliver:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>1. the homes and jobs needed in the area;</u></b>  <b><u>2. the provision of retail, leisure and other commercial development;</u></b>  <b><u>3. the provision of infrastructure for transport, telecommunications, waste management, water supply, wastewater, flood risk and coastal change management, and the provision of minerals and energy (including heat);</u></b>  <b><u>4. the provision of health, security, community and cultural infrastructure and other local facilities; and</u></b>  <b><u>5. climate change mitigation and adaptation, conservation and enhancement of the natural and historic environment, including landscape.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Extract from NPPG</u></b></p> <p><b><u>When reaching a view on whether a policy is a strategic policy the following are useful considerations:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>A. whether the policy sets out an overarching direction or objective</u></b>  <b><u>B. whether the policy seeks to shape the broad characteristics of development</u></b>  <b><u>C. the scale at which the policy is intended to operate</u></b>  <b><u>D. whether the policy sets a framework for decisions on how competing priorities should be balanced</u></b>  <b><u>E. whether the policy sets a standard or other requirement that is essential to achieving the wider vision and aspirations in the Local Plan</u></b>  <b><u>F. in the case of site allocations, whether bringing the site forward is central to achieving the vision and aspirations of the Local Plan</u></b>  <b><u>G. whether the Local Plan identifies the policy as being strategic</u></b></p> <p><b><u>These criteria have been used to identify why a policy is considered to be strategic – for NPPF criteria from 1- 5 and for NPPG from A-G. The following table identifies the strategic policies in the Submission Local Plan.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Table identifying Strategic Policies in the Submission Local Plan</u></b></p>	

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p><b>All policies in the Submission Local Plan are listed with Strategic Policies highlighted in grey.</b></p> <p><i>Refer to table at the end of this schedule</i></p> <p><b>Area Action Plans:</b></p> <p><b>The adopted Area Action Plans (AAP) that are part of the Local Development Framework for the district are considered to be strategic to the delivery of homes and jobs within the district and therefore all policies within them are considered strategic. The adopted AAPs are Northstowe AAP; Cambridge East AAP; Cambridge Southern Fringe AAP; and NW Cambridge AAP. Policies in any new Area Action Plans prepared and adopted will also be considered strategic.'</b></p>	
<b>Policies Map</b>				
SC-MM250	Key	Key	<p>Remove '<del>Housing Allocation (Policy SS/1 &amp; SS/2)</del>' and add to list of policies to 'Major Development Site' to read:</p> <p>'Policies CSF/3, NS/3, NW/4, <b>SS/1, SS/2</b>, SS/3 (2) <b>SS/4</b>'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM251	Key	Key	<p>Add Strategic site boundary notation to the key.</p> <p>Add description: <b>Strategic Site Boundary (applicable to insets I and H)</b>'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM252	Key	Key	<p>Amend area action plan notation:</p> <p>'Proposed Area Action Plan Boundary (applicable to insets B (east), <del>H, I</del>,'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM253	Key	Key	<p>Add <b>H/2, H/3</b> and <b>TI/1</b> to list of policies under 'Special Policy Area'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM254	Key	Key	<p>Amend policy listed against Conservation Area to read:</p> <p>'Policy NH/<b>14</b>'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM255	Key	Key	<p>Amend policy listed against the three Lordsbridge Areas to read:</p> <p>'Policy <b>TI/7</b>'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM256	Key	Key	<p>Amend policy listed against the Country Park to read:</p> <p>'Policies CE21(1) &amp; CSF/<b>5</b>(1a)'</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM257	Dis-trict Wide	South East Quadrant	<p>Amend Quadrant Map to reflect the increased area covered by inset 89 Sawston (SC-MM296g).</p>	<p>This is a minor presentational change which would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
	Policies Map			
SC-MM258	Inset B	Cambridge Northern Fringe (East)	Extend the Proposed Area Action Plan Boundary (to reflect the modification to the Cambridge Local Plan Policies Map).  <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i>	The modification could potentially cause changes to the results of the SA. Therefore, the results of the SA have been validated below. This policy was assessed as part of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan Submission SA report Part 3, Appendix 5 from page 3-A210 onwards.  A review has been undertaken of the likely sensitivities of the extension to the site area and it is concluded that extending the site would not change the sustainability effects of the Area Action Plan. In addition if a development is proposed on this site it will be subject to its own assessment procedures. <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM259	Inset C	Cambridge East Map	Delete Local Green Space at Paddock, Ditton Lane at the junction with High Ditch Road, (NH/12-068).  <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i>	See SC-MM144
SC-MM260	Inset E	South of Ad-denbrookes	Note: The proposed extension to the Cambridge Biomedical Campus was described in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as 'Provisional Modification PM/SC/8/A' dependent on the outcome of further technical investigations. A decision to put forward the site as a Proposed Modification was made by South Cambridgeshire District Council in November 2016 informed by a range of further evidence. It is therefore included in this consultation to ensure that there has been a fair opportunity for comments to be made on the Proposed Modification, having regard to the evidence supporting it. Comments submitted during that consultation, or made through the Examination Hearings process, remain in front of the Inspectors and do not need to be repeated. Include a new employment allocation: Cambridge Biomedical Campus Extension, remove land from Green Belt and amend boundary of improved landscaping area.  <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i>	This is a minor change to figures. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM261  a/b/c	Inset H	Water-beach New Town	SC-MM261a - Amend the Major Development Site boundary.  (Note that this will also require a consequential amendment to the title page of Chapter 3 Strategic Sites)  SC-MM261b - Replace boundary notation from Area Action Plan boundary to Strategic Site Boundary  Delete Local Green Space at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM261c - Waterbeach - Barracks Frontage (NH/12-167)</li> </ul> <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i>	See MM065
SC-MM262  a/b/c	Inset I	Bourn Air-field New Village	Amend the Bourn Airfield Map as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM262a - Colour the former Thyssen Krupp site as major development site (orange), rather than the employment allocation colour (purple).</li> </ul>	See MM087

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM262b - Amend the boundary of the Major Development Site.</li> <li>SC-MM262c - Replace boundary notation from Area Action Plan boundary to Strategic Site Boundary</li> </ul> <p>(Note that this will also require a consequential amendment to the tile page of Chapter 3 Strategic Sites)</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	
SC-MM263	Inset J	Cambourne West	<p>Amend the boundary shown on the Cambourne West Map to include the Swansley Wood Farm buildings within the Major Development Site boundary.</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	<p>The latest assessment of this site is that contained in the report Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire Local Plans SA Addendum Report Annex 1 Site Assessment Proformas &amp; Summary Results (March 2016). For completeness this is included in appendix 1 of this document.</p> <p>Due to the increase in the site area it is likely that the site could have different sustainability effects than previously so should be re-assessed.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: Potential change to the results of the SA which requires re-assessment / reporting.</b></p>
SC-MM264 a/b/c/d/e/f/g	Inset 5	Bar Hill Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM264a - Land north of Almond Grove (NH/12-001)</li> <li>SC-MM264b - Land east of Acorn Avenue (NH/12-002)</li> <li>SC-MM264c - Land north of Appletrees (NH/12-003)</li> <li>SC-MM264d - Land north of Little Meadow (NH/12-006)</li> <li>SC-MM264e - Land south of Viking Way (NH/12-007)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM264f - Allotments, south of Saxon Way (NH/12-008)</li> <li>SC-MM264g - Green areas bordering each side of the perimeter road (NH/12-010)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM265	Inset 8	Barton Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Hines Close (NH/12-012)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM266 a/b/c/d/e	Inset 9	Bassingbourn Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM266a - Elbourn Way South (NH/12-013) (land within the village framework)</li> <li>SC-MM266b - Fortune Way (NH/12-015)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM266c - Elbourn Way North (NH/12-014)</li> <li>SC-MM266d - The Rouses (NH/12-016)</li> <li>SC-MM266e - Elbourn Way South (NH/12-013) (land outside the village framework)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144



Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM267  a/b/c/d/e	Inset 11	Bourn Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM267a - Hall Close Playground (inside Village Boundary) (NH/12-019a)</li> <li>SC-MM267b - Hall Close Green (NH/12-020)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM267c - Hall Close Playground (outside Village Boundary) (NH/12-19b)</li> <li>SC-MM267d - Camping Close (NH/12-022)</li> <li>SC-MM267e - Access to Camping Close (NH/12-023)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM268  a/b/c/d/e/f/g/h/i/j/k	Inset 14	Cambourne Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM268a - Land north of Jeavons Lane, north of Monkfield Way (NH/12-025)</li> <li>SC-MM268b - Land south of Jeavons Wood Primary School (NH/12-026)</li> <li>SC-MM268c - Land east of Sterling Way(NH/12-028)</li> <li>SC-MM268d - Land east of Sterling way, north of Brace Dein (NH/12-029)</li> <li>SC-MM268e - Land north of School Lane, west of Woodfield Lane (NH/12-030)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM268f - Land north of Great Common Farm, west of Broadway (NH/12-034)</li> <li>SC-MM268g - Sirius Lake (NH/12-035a)</li> <li>SC-MM268h - Whomping Willow Lake(NH/12-035b)</li> <li>SC-MM268i - Land around the west and north west Cambourne (NH/12-035d)</li> <li>SC-MM268j - South of A428 (NH/12-035f)</li> <li>SC-MM268k - Honeysuckle Close and Hazel Lane green space (NH/12-036)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM269	Inset 21	Comberton Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land South of Barton Road (NH/12-038)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM270  a/b/c/d/e/f/g/h/i/j/k	Inset 24	Cottenham Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM270a Land at Victory Way (NH/12-041)</li> <li>SC-MM270b Cemetery (NH/12-042)</li> <li>SC-MM270c Orchard Close (NH/12-043)</li> <li>SC-MM270d Coolidge Gardens (NH/12-044)</li> <li>SC-MM270e South of Brenda Gautry Way (NH/12-045)</li> <li>SC-MM270f Dunstall Field (NH/12-046)</li> <li>SC-MM270g West of Sovereign Way (NH/12-047)</li> <li>SC-MM270h Land fronting Village college (NH/12-050) (boundary as amended 10 March 2015)</li> </ul>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM270i Allotments (NH/12-049b)</li> <li>• SC-MM270j Fen Reeves Wood (NH/12-051)</li> <li>• SC-MM270k Les King Wood (NH/12-052)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	
SC-MM271 a/b	Inset 28	Duxford Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM271a - Greenacres (NH/12-055)</li> <li>• SC-MM271b - End of Mangers Lane (NH/12-056)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM272 a/b/c/d/e/f	Inset 29	Elsworth Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM272a - Glebe Field (NH/12-060)</li> <li>• SC-MM272b - Grounds of Low Farm (NH/12-061)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM272c - Allotments (NH/12-057)</li> <li>• SC-MM272d - Field between Brockley Road and Brook Street (NH/12-062)</li> <li>• SC-MM272e - Land at south end of Brook Street (NH/12-063)</li> <li>• SC-MM272f - Land at Fardell's Lane (NH/12-064)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM273 a/b	Inset 30	Eltisley Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM273a - Allotments for Labouring Poor (NH/12-066)</li> <li>• SC-MM273b - Pocket Park (NH/12-067)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM274 a/b	Inset 35	Foxton Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM274a - Green Area on Station Road (NH/12-073)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM274b - Allotments (NH/12-070b)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM275 a/b	Inset 36	Fulbourn Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM275a - Field between Cox's Drove, Cow Lane and Land adjacent the Horse Pond (land within the village framework) (NH/12-074)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM275b - Field between Cox's Drove, Cow Lane and Land adjacent the Horse Pond (Land outside the village framework) (NH/12-074)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM276 a/b	Inset 37	Gamlingay Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM276a - The Horse Paddocks (NH/12-076b)</li> <li>• SC-MM276b - The Lupin Field (NH/12-076c)</li> </ul>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			(Note: The Log Field (NH/12-076a) to be retained as LGS)  <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i>	
SC-MM277  a/b/c	Inset 41	Great and Little Abington Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM277a - Middle of Magna Close (NH/12-077)</li> <li>SC-MM277b - Meadows, Bancroft Farm (NH/12-104) (boundary as amended in March 2014)</li> </ul> SC-MM277c - Amend the Great and Little Abington Map as follows:  Amend the Development Framework boundaries in Great Abington to incorporate the two proposed new housing allocations Policy H/1(i) Land at Linton Road and Policy H/1(j) Land at High Street/Pampisford Road (NOTE: the new housing allocations are subject of Proposed Modifications that were previously consulted upon in the <a href="#">Proposed Modifications Joint Consultation Report</a> (December 2015) (Reference Document: RD/MC/010) as Modification PM/SC/7/A.)  <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144. With regard to development boundaries this change is administrative and will not have significant sustainability effects on the ground.  <b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b>
SC-MM278	Inset 43	Great Chishill	Delete Local Green Space at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bull Meadow (NH/12-173a)</li> </ul> <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM279	Inset 45	Great Shelford Village Map	Delete open space allocation SC/1 1e. Land at Grange Field, Church Street, Great Shelford - on the Great Shelford Map.  <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i>	See SC-MM201
SC-MM280  a/b/c/d/e	Inset 47	Guilden Morden Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM280a - The Craft (NH/12-079)</li> <li>SC-MM280b - Church Meadow (NH/12-080)</li> <li>SC-MM280c - Pound Green (NH/12-082)</li> <li>SC-MM280d - Thompsons Meadow (NH/12-083)</li> </ul> Delete Local Green Space at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM280e - Land between Swan Lane and Pound Green (NH/12-081)</li> </ul> <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i>	
SC-MM281	Inset 50	Harston Village Map	Amend the Local Green Space boundary on the Harston Village Map to exclude farmland: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harston – Recreation Ground and orchard.</li> </ul> <i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
SC-MM282	Inset 51	Haslingfield Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The Manor House (NH/12-087d)</li> </ul> <p>(Note: Wellhouse Meadow (NH/12-087a, Wood (NH/12-087b) and Village Green (NH/12-087c) to be retained as LGS)</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM283	Inset 58	Histon & Impington Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>East of New Road (NH/12-089)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM284	Inset 61	Ickleton Village Map	Delete Local Green Space at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driver's Meadow (NH/12-091)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM285 a/b	Inset 62	Kingston Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM285a - The Green (NH/12-092b)</li> <li>SC-MM285b - Rectory Lane (NH/12-094b)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM286	Inset 67	Linton Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Land at Church Lane (NH/12-098b)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM287	Inset 70	Little Shelford Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Camping Close, Camping Field (NH/12-105)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM288	Inset 72	Lolworth Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allotments and orchard (NH/12-107b)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM289 a/b/c/d/e/f/g/h/i/j/k/l	Inset 76	Melbourn Village Map	Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM289a - Recreational Green, Armingford Crescent (NH/12-111)</li> <li>SC-MM289b - Recreational Green, Russet Way (NH/12-112)</li> <li>SC-MM289c - Recreational Green, Clear Crescent (NH/12-116)</li> <li>SC-MM289d - Play Park, Clear Crescent (NH/12-117)</li> <li>SC-MM289e - Recreational Green, Elm Way (NH/12-118)</li> <li>SC-MM289f - Recreational Green, Beechwood Avenue (NH/12-119)</li> <li>SC-MM289g - Recreational Green, Greengage Rise (NH/12-120)</li> <li>SC-MM289h - Recreational Green, Chalkhill Barrow (NH/12-121)</li> </ul>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM289i - Allotments, The Moor, (NH/12-108)</li> <li>SC-MM289j - Recreational Green and wood, Worcester Way (NH/12-113)</li> <li>SC-MM289k - Land between Worcester Way and Armingford Crescent (NH/12-122)</li> </ul> <p>Amendment to the boundary of a LGS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM289l - Stockbridge Meadows, Dolphin Lane (NH/12-115) to exclude a triangle of land on the southern boundary and include an additional area to the north.</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	
SC-MM290	Inset 77	Meldreth Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flambards Green (NH/12-124)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	
SC-MM291 a/b/c	Inset 83	Orwell Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area in revised location at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM291a - Allotments at Fishers Lane (NH/12-126)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM291b - Chapel Orchard Allotments (NH/12-127) (including farmland removed by Proposed Modification in March 2014)</li> <li>SC-MM291c - Glebe Field, behind St Andrews Church (NH/12-128)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM292 a/b	Inset 84	Over Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM292a - Station Road/Turn Lane (NH/12-130)</li> <li>SC-MM292b - Land to rear of The Lane (NH/12-131)</li> </ul> <p>SC-MM292c - Delete open space allocation SC/1 1a. a. Land east of recreation ground, Over.</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	<p>For Local Green Space see SC-MM144</p> <p>See SC-MM201</p>
SC-MM293	Inset 85	Pampisford Village Map	<p>Amend Policies Map to exclude land within the parish of Pampisford west of London Road on the southern end of Sawston from the development framework of Pampisford, and annotate as 'area covered by another map'.</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule.</i></p>	<p>This is a minor change to the policy map. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM294 a/b/c/d/e/f/g	Inset 86	Papworth Everard Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM294a - Baron's Way Wood (NH/12-134)</li> <li>SC-MM294b - Rectory Woods (inside Village Boundary) (NH/12-135a)</li> <li>SC-MM294c - Summer's Hill Open Space (inside Village Boundary) (NH/12-137a)</li> <li>SC-MM294d - Papworth Hall (small finger of land) (NH/12-138b)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM294e - Wood behind Pendragon Hill (NH/12-132)</li> </ul>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
			<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM294f - Rectory Woods (outside Village Boundary) (NH/12-135b)</li> <li>SC-MM294g - Summer's Hill Open Space (outside Village Boundary) (NH/137b)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	
SC-MM295 a/b/c/d/e/f/g	Inset 89	Sawston Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM295a - Challis Garden, Mill Lane (NH/12-140)</li> <li>SC-MM295b - Butlers Green (NH/12-144)</li> <li>SC-MM295c - Orchard Park allotments (NH/12-147b)</li> <li>SC-MM295d - Deal Grove (NH/12-148)</li> </ul> <p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM295e - The Spike Playing Field, South Terrace (NH/12-141)</li> </ul> <p>Amendment to the boundary of a LGS:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM295f - Sawston - Millennium Copse (NH/12-143) to exclude land within the nursery.</li> </ul> <p>SC-MM295g - Amend Policies Map to include land within the parish of Pampisford west of London Road on the southern end of Sawston within the development framework of Sawston. Remove 'area covered by another map' annotation from this area. Add an additional map 6 to inset map 89 to cover this area.</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	<p>For Local Green Space see SC-MM144</p> <p>This is a minor change to the policy map. The modification would not change the sustainability performance of the plan.</p> <p><b>Screening conclusion: no change to the results of the SA.</b></p>
SC-MM296 a/b/c	Inset 95	Steeple Morden Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM296a - Ransom Strip, Craft Way (NH/12-149)</li> <li>SC-MM296b - White Ponds Wood (NH/12-152)</li> <li>SC-MM296c - Tween Town Wood (NH/12-153)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM297	Inset 98	Swavesey Village Map	<p>Delete open space allocation SC/1 1d. on the Swavesey Map.</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	See SC-MM201
SC-MM298 a/b/c	Inset 102	Thriplow Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>SC-MM298a - The Spinney (NH/12-157)</li> <li>SC-MM298b - Open Land, Church Street (NH/12-158)</li> <li>SC-MM298c - Dower House Woodland Area (NH/12-159)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144
SC-MM299	Inset 103	Toft Village Map	<p>Delete Local Green Space at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Allotments (NH/12-163)</li> </ul> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	For Local Green Space see SC-MM144

Mod Ref.	Local Plan Page	Policy / Paragraph	Proposed Modification	SA Approach
<p>SC-MM300 a/b/c/d</p>	<p>Inset 104</p>	<p>Water-beach Village Map</p>	<p>Delete Local Green Space designation and replace with Protected Village Amenity Area at:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• SC-MM300a - Old Pond Site (NH/12- 166)</li> <li>• SC-MM300b - Coronation Close (NH/12- 168)</li> <li>• SC-MM300c - School frontage (NH/12-169)</li> </ul> <p>SC-MM300d - Delete the Green Belt designation from land to the north of Bannold Road.</p> <p><i>Refer to Map at the end of this schedule</i></p>	<p>For Local Green Space see SC-MM144. For SC-MM301d please see modification SC-MM056.</p>



**Chapter 2: Figures**

**Main Modification SC-MM025 – Delete Figure 4 and replace with new Appendix E**

**Figure 4: Monitoring Indicators**

<b>Chapter</b>	<b>Indicator Number</b>	<b>Indicator Description</b>	<b>Policy</b>
Spatial Strategy	M1	Housing Trajectory showing: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>net additional dwellings completed in previous years and the current year;</li> <li>predicted completions in future years; and</li> <li>progress against the housing target.</li> </ul>	S/5
	M2	Total dwellings built by settlement category	S/6, S/8, S/9, S/10, S/11
	M3	Amount and type of completed employment floor-space on previously developed land	
	M4	Percentage of new and converted dwellings completed on previously developed land	
	M5	Amount of new residential development within 30 minutes public transport journey time of key services	S/3, S/6
	M6	Number of new jobs created.	S/5
Strategic Sites	M7	Progress and development on strategic site allocations	SS/1 – SS/8
Climate Change	M8	Renewable energy capacity installed by type	CC/2, CC/3
	M9	Renewable energy capacity with planning permission by type	CC/2, CC/3
	M10	Proportion of development proposals for new dwellings and new non-residential buildings of 1,000 m <sup>2</sup> or more reducing carbon emissions by a minimum of 10% using on-site renewable energy technologies	CC/3
	M11	Amount of new development completed on previously undeveloped functional floodplain land, and in flood risk areas, without agreed flood defence measures	CC/9
	M12	Number of planning permissions where the Environment Agency initially objected on flooding and water quality grounds	CC/9

Chapter	Indicator Number	Indicator Description	Policy
	M13	Proportion of new homes achieving water consumption levels equivalent to Code for Sustainable Homes Level 4 (105 litres per person per day or less)	CC/4
	M14	Proportion of non-residential developments demonstrating a minimum water efficiency standard equivalent to the BREEAM non-residential standard for 2 credits for water use levels	CC/4
Delivering High Quality Places	M15	Number of housing developments of 10 or more dwellings achieving each Building for Life standard	HQ/1
Protecting and Enhancing the Natural and Historic Environment	M16	Amount of new development completed within, or likely to adversely affect, internationally or nationally important nature conservation areas	NH/4, NH/5
	M17	Amount of inappropriate development completed in the Green Belt	NH/8, NH/9
	M18	Amount of land within a Local Green Space or PVAA designation that has been lost to development	NH/11, NH/12
	M19	Amount of land adjacent to an Important Countryside Frontage that has been lost to development	NH/13
	M20	Change in areas of biodiversity importance (international, national and local designations)	NH/4, NH/5
Delivering High Quality Homes	M21	Average net density of all completed new housing developments on sites of 9 or more dwellings	H/7
	M22	Proportion of new housing developments of 9 or more dwellings achieving less than 30 dph, 30-50 dph and 50 or more dph	H/7
	M23	Housing completions by number of bedrooms	H/8
	M24	Market housing completions on developments of over 10 dwellings by number of bedrooms	H/8
	M25	Gross affordable housing completions	H/9
	M26	Affordable housing completions on rural exception sites	H/10
	M27	Gypsy & Traveller pitches and Travelling Showpeople plots completed	S/5, H/19, H/20, H/21
	M28	Number of caravans on unauthorised Gypsy & Traveller sites	S/5, H/19, H/20, H/21

Chapter	Indicator Number	Indicator Description	Policy
	M29	Progress and development on residential allocations at villages, Papworth West Central, Fen Drayton Former LSA Estate, and Bayer CropScience Site	H/1—H/4
	M30	Development of Residential Moorings at Chesterton Fen Road, Milton	H/6
	M31	Number of Lifetime Homes completed	H/8
	M32	Affordable dwellings permitted as a percentage of all dwellings permitted on sites where the policy requiring affordable dwellings applies	H/9
Building a Strong and Competitive Economy	M33	Amount and type of completed employment floor-space and land	S/5
	M34	Amount and type of employment land available	S/5
	M35	Amount of employment land lost	E/14
	M36	Amount of employment land lost to residential development (i) within village development frameworks and (ii) in South Cambridgeshire	E/14
	M37	Amount of completed and committed floorspace for retail	E/21—E/23
	M38	Progress and development on allocations for employment uses, Fulbourn Road East, Papworth Hospital, Fulbourn & Ida Darwin Hospitals, Histon & Impington Station area, and Cambridge Science Park	E/1—E/5, E/7, E/8
Promoting Successful Communities	M39	Progress of open space allocations	SC/1
	M40	Losses of village services, allotments and orchards resulting from new developments	SC/3, SC/9
	M41	Gains or losses of open space and outdoor recreation resulting from new developments	SC/7—SC/8
Promoting and Delivering Sustainable Transport and Infrastructure	M42	Investment secured for infrastructure and community facilities through developer contributions	TI/8

Main Modification SC-MM025 – Delete Figure 4 and replace with new Appendix E

**Appendix E: Monitoring Indicators**

**Chapter 2: Spatial Strategy**

<b><u>Indica- tor Num- ber</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Pol- icy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
M1	<p><b><u>Greater Cambridge Housing Trajectory showing:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>net additional dwellings completed in previous years and the current year;</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>predicted completions in future years;</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>progress against the housing target for the plan period; and</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>rolling five year supply plus relevant buffer (jointly with Cambridge City Council).</u></b></li> </ul>	S/5	<p><b><u>To deliver a net increase of 19,500 homes in the district between 2011 and 2031. Housing trajectory to demonstrate that this can be achieved.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>To demonstrate a five year supply of housing land (plus relevant buffer) jointly with Cambridge City Council. Housing trajectory and accompanying five year supply calculations to show whether this can be demonstrated.</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Inability to demonstrate through the housing trajectory the delivery of 19,500 homes in the district between 2011 and 2031.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Inability to demonstrate a five year supply of housing land (plus relevant buffer) jointly with Cambridge City Council.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Action to bring forward housing sites consistent with the Local Plan, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Action to secure the timely provision of infrastructure.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan, including housing target and housing allocations.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Greater Cambridge housing trajectory compiled using information on housing completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council, and housing trajectory questionnaires completed by landowners, developers or agents.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Consider undertaking co-operation with other local authorities, including through duty to co-operate.</li> </ul>	
<b>M2</b>	<b><u>Total dwellings completed annually and cumulatively in Greater Cambridge by development sequence, including by settlement category within the rural area</u></b>	<b><u>S/6, S/7, S/8, S/9, S/10, S/11</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of the development strategy against the development sequence, to inform the Local Plan review</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review</u></b></li> </ul> <b><u>Action:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No Specific Action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Data on dwellings completed in the countryside (outside of development frameworks) should identify rural exception sites, 'five year supply' sites and Neighbourhood Plan allocations separately from other dwellings completed in the countryside.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b>M2a</b>	<b><u>Affordable housing completions</u></b>	<b><u>S/5</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on delivery of affordable housing.</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <b><u>Action:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No Specific Action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b>M3</b>	<b><u>Amount and type of completed employment floorspace on previously developed land</u></b>		<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of the development strategy and the use of previously developed land.</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <b><u>Action:</u></b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Employment completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	
<b><u>M4</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage of new and converted dwellings completed on previously developed land</u></b>		<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of the development strategy and the use of previously developed land.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M5</u></b>	<b><u>[DELETED]</u></b>				
<b><u>M6</u></b>	<p><b><u>Number of new jobs created</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Amount and type of completed and committed employment floorspace and land</u></b></p>	<b><u>S/5</u></b>	<p><b><u>Delivery of additional 22,000 jobs in the district between 2011 and 2031.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Maintain employment land supply to enable delivery of forecast jobs in 'B' use classes.</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>A net decrease in the number of jobs in the district over a rolling five year period.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Employment land completions and commitments dropping below 43ha / 143,000m2.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b> <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Action to bring forward employment sites consistent with the local plan, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Action to secure the timely provision of infrastructure.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>NOMIS (ONS Jobs Density).</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Business completions and commitments (Use Classes B1, B2 and B8) produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan, including jobs target and employment allocations.</u></li> <li>• <u>Consider undertaking co-operation with other local authorities, including through duty to co-operate.</u></li> </ul>	

**Chapter 3: Strategic Sites**

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
<b><u>M7</u></b>	<b><u>Progress and development on strategic site allocations</u></b>	<b><u>SS/1 = SS/8, TI/1</u></b>	<b><u>To deliver new mixed use development or redevelopment at Orchard Park, land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road (NIAB / Darwin Green), Cambridge East, Cambridge Northern Fringe East, Waterbeach New Town, Bourn Airfield New Village, Northstowe and Cambourne West.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Lack of progress in comparison with annually published housing trajectory.</u></li> <li>• <u>Cambridge Northern Fringe East AAP: progress against agreed Local Development Scheme</u></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b> <u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Data compiled using (i) planning applications and committee or delegation reports, (ii) housing, business, retail and other use completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council, and (iii) the housing trajectory including the questionnaires completed by landowners, developers or agents.</u></li> <li>• <u>Progress on delivery of Area Action Plans or Supplementary Planning Documents evidenced through relevant committee reports.</u></li> <li>• <u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>



<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Action to secure the timely provision of infrastructure.</u></li> <li>• <u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> <li>• <u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan and/or Area Action Plan.</u></li> <li>• <u>Consider undertaking co-operation with other local authorities, including through duty to co-operate.</u></li> </ul>	

**Chapter 4: Climate Change**

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
<b>M8</b>	<u>Renewable energy capacity installed and with planning permission by type</u>	<u>CC/2, CC/3</u>	<u>To increase the generation of renewable energy within the district.</u>	<p><u>Trigger:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>[No specific trigger]</u></li> <li>• <u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Action:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>[No specific action]</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Renewable energy completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></li> <li>• <u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>
<b>M9</b>	<u>[DELETED – COMBINED WITH M8]</u>				
<b>M10</b>	<u>Proportion of development proposals permitted for all new dwellings and new non-residential buildings of 1,000 m<sup>2</sup> or more reducing carbon emissions by a</u>	<u>CC/3</u>	<u>That all development proposals for all new dwellings and new non-residential buildings of 1,000 m<sup>2</sup> or more will reduce carbon emissions by a minimum of 10% using on site renewable and low carbon energy technologies.</u>	<p><u>Trigger:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>For monitoring purposes notional level of 20% or more of planning permissions granted in a year for developments meeting the thresholds set out in Policy CC/3 without a</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Data on developments permitted meeting the thresholds set out in Policy CC/3 and whether the requirements of the policy have been met produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at</u></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
	<b><u>minimum of 10% using on site renewable and low carbon energy technologies</u></b>			<p><b><u>condition applied relating to the policy or without the requirement being met through the design of the proposed development.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> </ul>	<p><b><u>Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M11</u></b>	<b><u>[DELETED / COVERED BY M12]</u></b>				
<b><u>M11a</u></b>	<b><u>Number of planning permissions granted where the Environment Agency initially objected on water quality grounds</u></b>	<b><u>CC/7</u></b>	<b><u>No planning permissions granted where the Environment Agency initially objected on water quality grounds without appropriate conditions.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>One or more developments granted planning permission in a year against the advice of the Environment Agency, without appropriate conditions.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) information published by the Environment Agency, (ii) information submitted with planning applications and delegation or committee reports, and (iii) conditions imposed on planning permissions.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M12</u></b>	<b><u>Number of planning permissions granted where the Environment Agency initially objected on flooding grounds</u></b>	<b><u>CC/9</u></b>	<b><u>No planning permissions granted where the Environment Agency initially objected on flooding grounds without appropriate conditions and / or</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>One or more developments granted planning permission in a year against the advice of the Environment</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) information published by the Environment Agency, (ii) information submitted with planning applications and</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
			<b><u>submission of a satisfactory flood risk assessment.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Agency, without appropriate conditions and / or a satisfactory flood risk assessment.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> </ul>	<p><b><u>delegation or committee reports, and (iii) conditions imposed on planning permissions.</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M13</u></b>	<b><u>Proportion of new homes permitted achieving water consumption levels equivalent to 110 litres per person per day or less</u></b>	<b><u>CC/4</u></b>	<b><u>That all new dwellings permitted will be designed to achieve water consumption levels of 110 litres per person per day or less.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>For monitoring purposes notional level of 20% or more of planning permissions granted for a new home(s) permitted in a year without a condition applied relating to the policy.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) housing data produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council, and (ii) whether a condition has been applied to the planning permission relating to Policy CC/4.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M14</u></b>	<b><u>Proportion of non-residential developments permitted demonstrating a minimum water efficiency standard equivalent to the</u></b>	<b><u>CC/4</u></b>	<b><u>That all suitable non-residential developments permitted will be designed to achieve a minimum water efficiency standard equivalent to the BREEAM non-residential standard for 2</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>For monitoring purposes notional level of 20% or more of planning permissions granted for suitable non-residential developments permitted in a</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) non-residential data produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council, and (ii) whether a condition has been applied relating to</u></b></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
	<u>BREEAM non-residential standard for 2 credits for water use levels</u>		<u>credits for water use levels.</u>	<p><u>year without a condition applied relating to the policy or without the requirement being met through the design of the proposed development.</u></p> <p><u>Action:</u>  <u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> <li><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></li> </ul>	<p><u>Policy CC/4 and / or information submitted with the planning application.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>

**Chapter 5: Delivering High Quality Places**

<u>M15</u>	<u>[DELETED]</u>				
------------	------------------	--	--	--	--

**Chapter 6: Protecting and Enhancing the Natural and Historic Environment**

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
<u>M16</u>	<u>Amount of new development completed within, or likely to adversely affect, international</u>	<u>NH/4, NH/5</u>	<u>That there is no new development completed within or that will adversely affect international</u>	<p><u>Trigger:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>One or more new developments completed in a year within or adversely affecting an international</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Data compiled by Cambridgeshire and Peterborough Environmental Records Centre using (i) housing, business, retail and other use</u></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
	<u>ally or nationally important nature conservation areas</u>		<u>ally or nationally important nature conservation area(s).</u>	<p><u>ternationally or nationally important nature conservation area(s).</u></p> <p><u>Action:</u>  <u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> </ul>	<p><u>completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council and (ii) species records.</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>
<b>M17</b>	<u>Amount of inappropriate development permitted in the Green Belt</u>	<u>S/4, NH/8, NH/9, NH/10</u>	<u>To restrict inappropriate development in the green belt, unless, very special circumstances have been accepted that outweigh any harm caused.</u>	<p><u>Trigger:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>One or more inappropriate developments permitted within the Green Belt in a year without very special circumstances having been justified.</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Action:</u>  <u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Data compiled using (i) information submitted with planning applications and committee or delegation reports, and (ii) housing, business, retail and other use completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></li> <li><u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>
<b>M18</b>	<u>Amount of development completed within or adjacent to a Protected Village Amenity Area (PVAA) that would have an adverse impact on its character, amenity, tranquillity or function.</u>	<u>NH/11</u>	<u>That land within or adjacent to a Protected Village Amenity Area (PVAA) is protected from development that would have an adverse impact on the character, amenity, tranquillity or function.</u>	<p><u>Trigger:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>One or more developments completed in a year within or adjacent to a Protected Village Amenity Area (PVAA) that would have an adverse impact on the character, amenity, tranquillity or function.</u></li> </ul> <p><u>Action:</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Data compiled using (i) information submitted with planning applications and committee or delegation reports, and (ii) housing, business, retail and other use completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></li> <li><u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<p><b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> </ul>	
<b><u>M18a</u></b>	<p><b><u>Amount of development completed within a Local Green Space that would adversely impact on its character and particular local significance</u></b></p>	<b><u>NH/12</u></b>	<p><b><u>That land designated as a Local Green Space is protected from development that would adversely impact on its character and particular local significance, and that where inappropriate development is completed very special circumstances have been demonstrated and discussions have been undertaken with the local community.</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>One or more inappropriate developments completed in a year within a Local Green Space that would adversely affect its designation, without very special circumstances having been demonstrated and discussions having been undertaken with the local community.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) information submitted with planning applications and committee or delegation reports, and (ii) housing, business, retail and other use completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M19</u></b>	<p><b><u>Amount of land adjacent to an Important Countryside Frontage that has been lost to development</u></b></p>	<b><u>NH/13</u></b>	<p><b><u>That land adjacent to an Important Countryside Frontage is protected from development that would compromise its purposes.</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>One or more developments completed in a year adjacent to an Important Countryside Frontage that would compromise its purposes.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) information submitted with planning applications and committee or delegation reports, and (ii) housing, business, retail and other use completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
				<p><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> </ul>	
<b>M20</b>	<b><u>Change in areas of biodiversity importance (international, national and local designations)</u></b>	<b><u>NH/4, NH/5</u></b>	<b><u>That there is no loss in the areas of biodiversity importance as a result of new development where no mitigation has been provided.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Loss of areas of biodiversity importance as a result of new development with no mitigation provided.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Compiled using (i) GIS layers of each of the areas of biodiversity importance in South Cambridgeshire and (ii) information from relevant officers and / or organisations on the reason for the loss.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

**Chapter 7: Delivering High Quality Homes**

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
<b>M21</b>	<b><u>Average net density of all completed new housing developments on sites of 9 or more dwellings at urban extensions, new settlements, Rural Centres, Minor Rural Centres, and Group Villages</u></b>	<b><u>H/7</u></b>	<p><b><u>To deliver an average net density of 30 dwellings per hectare (dph) on developments completed in Rural Centres, Minor Rural Centres and Group Villages.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>To deliver an average net density of 40 dph on developments completed in urban extensions to Cambridge and in new settlements.</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>For monitoring purposes notional level of delivery of an average net density of 25 dph or less on developments completed in Rural Centres, Minor Rural Centres and Group Villages.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>For monitoring purposes notional level of delivery of an average net density of 35 dph or</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>



<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<p><b><u>less on developments completed in urban extensions to Cambridge and in new settlements.</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> </ul>	
<b><u>M22</u></b>	<b><u>[DELETED]</u></b>				
<b><u>M23</u></b>	<b><u>Housing completions by number of bedrooms</u></b>	<b><u>H/8</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on delivery of a mix of housing to meet the needs of different groups in the community across all housing developments.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M24</u></b>	<b><u>Market housing permitted on developments of over 10 dwellings by number of bedrooms</u></b>	<b><u>H/8</u></b>	<b><u>All development proposals of over 10 dwellings permitted will consist of at least 30% 1 or 2 bedroom homes; at least 30% 3 bedroom homes; and at least 30% 4 or more bedroom homes.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>For monitoring purposes on developments of over 10 dwellings, 25% or less dwellings permitted with 1 or 2 bedrooms, 25% or less dwellings permitted with 3 bedrooms, and / or 25% or less dwellings permitted with 4 or more bedrooms.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using housing completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<p><b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> </ul>	
<b><u>M25</u></b>	<b><u>[MOVED TO NEW M2a]</u></b>				
<b><u>M26</u></b>	<b><u>Affordable housing completions on rural exception sites</u></b>	<b><u>H/10</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the delivery of affordable housing on rural exception sites</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M26a</u></b>	<b><u>Progress towards City Deal commitment to deliver an additional 1,000 new homes on rural exception sites</u></b>		<b><u>To contribute to the delivery of an additional 1,000 new homes on rural exception sites between 2011 and 2031, as set out in the City Deal agreement (see paragraph 2.70a).</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>No annualised target.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>At 31 March 2026, actual and projected affordable housing completions on qualifying sites would not meet the 1,000 homes target.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>If earlier than 2026, evidence indicates that the 1,000 homes target may not be achieved.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Action to bring forward affordable dwellings on</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Data compiled using (i) housing completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council and (ii) information submitted with planning applications and committee or delegation reports.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<b><u>qualifying sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b>	
<b><u>M27</u></b>	<b><u>Gypsy &amp; Traveller pitches and Travelling Showpeople plots completed</u></b>	<b><u>H/19, H/20, H/21</u></b>	<p><b><u>To deliver permanent Gypsy &amp; Traveller pitches, as set out in Policy H/19, which identifies that no pitches are required under the evidence base supporting the Local Plan (Gypsy &amp; Traveller Accommodation Assessment 2016).</u></b></p> <p><b><u>To deliver at least 11 Travelling Showpeople plots between 2011 and 2031, as set out in Policy H/19.</u></b></p>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Inability to demonstrate delivery of permanent Gypsy &amp; Traveller pitches between 2011 and 2031, as set out in Policy H/19, if ongoing monitoring under M27a identifies an unmet need.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Inability to demonstrate delivery of permanent Travelling Showpeople plots between 2011 and 2031, as set out in Policy H/19.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review Needs Assessment</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Consider undertaking co-operation with other</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<b><u>local authorities, including through duty to co-operate.</u></b>	
<b><u>M27a</u></b>	<b><u>Meeting the needs of those that meet the planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers and those that do not meet the definition but can demonstrate a cultural need for caravan accommodation.</u></b>	<b><u>H/19, H/20, H/21</u></b>	<b><u>Sufficient sites coming forward to meet identified needs of those that meet the planning definition of Gypsies and Travellers and those that do not meet the definition but can demonstrate a cultural need for caravan accommodation.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Insufficient sites coming forward to meet identified needs of those that meet the planning definition of gypsies and travellers and those that do not meet the definition but can demonstrate a cultural need for caravan accommodation, assessed against the Gypsy &amp; Traveller Accommodation Assessment (GTAA) and ongoing monitoring by the local housing authority.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Actions:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review Needs Assessment</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Consider undertaking co-operation with other</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Gypsy &amp; Traveller Accommodation Assessment (GTAA)</u></b></li> <li><b><u>National caravan count which is carried out in January and July each year.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Planning information: planning applications, planning appeals, enforcement</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Local Housing Authority information</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually and on-going</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<b><u>local authorities, including through duty to cooperate.</u></b>	
<b><u>M28</u></b>	<b><u>Number of caravans on unauthorised Gypsy &amp; Traveller sites</u></b>	<b><u>H/19, H/20, H/21</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information for the on-going review of Gypsy and Traveller accommodation needs.</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information for the on-going review of Gypsy and Traveller accommodation needs.</u></b></li> </ul> <b><u>Action:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>National caravan count which is carried out in January and July each year.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M29</u></b>	<b><u>Progress and development on residential allocations at villages (Policy H/1), and at Bayer Crop-Science Site (Hauxton), Papworth Everard West Central, Fen Drayton Former LSA Estate, Fulbourn and Ida Darwin Hospitals, and Histon &amp; Impington Station area</u></b>	<b><u>H/1 – H/4, E/7, E/8</u></b>	<b><u>To deliver new residential development at three sites in Sawston (Dales Manor Business Park, land north of Babraham Road, land south of Babraham Road), Histon &amp; Impington (land north of Impington Road), Melbourn (land off New Road and rear of Victoria Way), Gamlingay (Green End Industrial Estate), Willingham (land east of Rockmill End), Comberton (land at Bennell Farm), two sites in Great Abington (land at Linton Road, land at Pampisford Road / High Street), Little Abington (Bancroft Farm), and Gravley (land at Toseland Road) allocated through Policy H/1.</u></b>  <b><u>To deliver residential-led mixed use development at the former Bayer Crop-Science site as allocated through Policy H/2.</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Delay in delivery according to the annually published housing trajectory.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Development that does not accord with policy requirements.</u></b></li> </ul> <b><u>Action:</u></b> <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Action to secure the timely provision of infrastructure.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan, including housing allocations.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) planning applications and committee or delegation reports, (ii) housing completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council and (iii) the housing trajectory including the questionnaires completed by landowners, developers or agents.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
			<p><u>That all proposals for the redevelopment of land within Papworth West Central area are consistent with Policy H/3.</u></p> <p><u>That all proposals within the Fen Drayton former LSA estate area for the reuse or redevelopment of existing buildings no longer needed for agricultural purposes are consistent with Policy H/4.</u></p> <p><u>To deliver the redevelopment of the Fulbourn and Ida Darwin Hospitals site as allocated through Policy E/7.</u></p> <p><u>To deliver the redevelopment of the Histon &amp; Impington Station area as allocated through Policy E/8.</u></p>		
<b>M30</b>	<b><u>Development of Residential Moorings at Chesterton Fen Road, Milton</u></b>	<b>H/6</b>	<b><u>To deliver residential boat moorings at Chesterton Fen Road, Milton as allocated through Policy H/6.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>No delivery of or progress towards the completion of residential boat moorings at Chesterton Fen Road, Milton by 31 March 2026.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p> <p><b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) planning applications and committee or delegation reports, and (ii) housing completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with land-owners and developers.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Consider undertaking co-operation with other local authorities, including through duty to co-operate.</u></b></li> </ul>	
<b><u>M31</u></b>	<b><u>Number of homes completed to the accessible and adaptable dwellings M4(2) standard</u></b>	<b><u>H/8</u></b>	<b><u>That 5% of homes completed on developments of 20 or more dwellings are built to the accessible and adaptable dwellings M4(2) standard.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Less than 5% of homes completed on eligible developments built to the accessible and adaptable dwellings M4(2) standard.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b> Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>Data compiled using (i) planning applications and committee or delegation reports, and (ii) housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M32</u></b>	<b><u>Affordable dwellings permitted as a percentage of all dwellings permitted on sites where the policy requiring affordable dwellings applies</u></b>	<b><u>H/9</u></b>	<b><u>That all developments of 3 or more dwellings permitted will provide 40% of the dwellings on site as affordable dwellings, unless the exceptions listed in Policy H/9 can be demonstrated.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>District wide contextual indicator to inform Local Plan review regarding overall percentage achieved.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Less than 40% of dwellings on all developments of 3 or more dwellings permitted that are anticipated to be affordable dwellings (unless the exceptions</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b><u>List of housing developments permitted produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li>• <b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
				<p><u>listed in Policy H/9 can be demonstrated).</u></p> <p><b>Action:</b>  <u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> <li><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></li> </ul>	

**Chapter 8: Building a Strong and Competitive Economy**

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
<b>M33</b>	<b>[COMBINED WITH M6]</b>				
<b>M34</b>	<b>[COMBINED WITH M6]</b>				
<b>M35</b>	<p><b><u>Amount of employment land lost to non-employment uses</u></b></p> <p>i) <u>total</u>                      ii) <u>within development frameworks</u>                      iii) <u>to residential development</u></p>	<b>E/14</b>	<b><u>To limit the amount of employment land lost to non-employment uses.</u></b>	<p><b>Trigger:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Loss of 5 or more hectares of employment land to non-employment uses in a year.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b>Action:</b>  <u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></li> <li><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Business completions (Use Classes B1, B2 and B8) produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b>M36</b>	<b>[COMBINED WITH M35]</b>				



<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
<b><u>M37</u></b>	<b><u>Amount of completed and committed floor-space for retail</u></b>	<b><u>E/21 = E/23</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on delivery of retail developments.</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <b><u>Action:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Retail completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M38</u></b>	<b><u>Progress and development on allocations at Cambridge Science Park, land south of Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Fulbourn Road East, for employment uses (Policies E/3 and E/4), Papworth Hospital, Histon &amp; Impington Station area, , Dales Manor Business Park (Sawston), Green End Industrial Estate (Gamingay), Bayer Crop-Science Site (Hauxton), and Papworth Everard West Central</u></b>	<b><u>E/1 – E/5, E/8, H/1:a, H/1:f, H/2, H/3</u></b>	<b><u>That all proposals for employment development or redevelopment on the Cambridge Science Park are consistent with Policy E/1.</u></b>  <b><u>To deliver new employment development at land south of Cambridge Biomedical Campus, Fulbourn Road East, Longstanton (North of Hattons Road), Pampisford (West of Eastern Counties Leather), Over (Norman Way) and Papworth Everard (Ermine Street South) allocated through Policies E/1B, E/2-E/4.</u></b>  <b><u>To deliver the reuse or redevelopment of the Papworth Hospital site as allocated through Policy E/5.</u></b>  <b><u>To deliver the redevelopment of the Histon &amp; Impington Station area as allocated through Policy E/8.</u></b>	<b><u>Trigger:</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Policy E/1: Cambridge Science Park</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>No specific trigger. Monitor development on Cambridge Science Park and compliance with the policy.</u></b></li> </ul> </li> <li><b><u>Policy E/1B: Land south of Cambridge Biomedical Campus</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of employment development by 31 March 2026.</u></b></li> </ul> </li> <li><b><u>Policy E/2: Fulbourn Road East</u></b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of employment development by 31 March 2026.</u></b></li> </ul> </li> <li><b><u>Policies E/3 and E/4: Allocations for Employment Uses</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Business, retail and other use completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
			<p><u>To deliver the redevelopment of Dales Manor Business Park, Sawston as allocated through Policy H/1:a.</u></p> <p><u>To deliver the redevelopment of Green End Industrial Estate, Gamlingay as allocated through Policy H/1:f.</u></p> <p><u>To deliver residential-led mixed use development at the former Bayer Crop-Science site as allocated through Policy H/2.</u></p> <p><u>That all proposals for the redevelopment of land within Papworth West Central area are consistent with Policy H/3.</u></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <u>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of employment development by 31 March 2026.</u></li> <li>• <u>Policy E/8: Mixed-Use Development in Histon &amp; Impington Station Area</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <u>No specific trigger. Monitor delivery of mixed uses in the policy area.</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <u>Policy H/1a: Dales Manor Business Park, Sawston</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <u>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of employment development by 31 March 2026.</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <u>Policy H/1f: Green End Industrial Estate, Gamlingay</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <u>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of employment development by 31 March 2026.</u></li> </ul> </li> <li>• <u>Policy H/2: Bayer Crop-Science Site, Hauxton</u> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <u>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of</u></li> </ul> </li> </ul>	

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
				<p><b>employment development by 31 March 2026.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Policy H/3: Papworth Everard West Central</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ <b>No specific trigger. Monitor delivery of mixed uses in the policy area.</b></li> </ul> </li> </ul> <p><b>Action:</b>  <b>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</b></li> <li>• <b>Action to secure the timely provision of infrastructure.</b></li> </ul>	

**Chapter 9: Promoting Successful Communities**

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
<b>M39</b>	<b>Progress of open space allocations</b>	<b>SC/1</b>	<b>To deliver the extensions to existing recreation grounds and new sites for open space allocated through Policy SC/1.</b>	<p><b>Trigger:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>No delivery of, or progress towards, the completion of the open space allocations by 31 March 2026.</b></li> </ul> <p><b>Action:</b></p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Data compiled from the Council's planning database and qualitative data provided by Parish Councils.</b></li> <li>• <b>Annually.</b></li> </ul>

<b><u>Indicator Number</u></b>	<b><u>Indicator Description</u></b>	<b><u>Policy</u></b>	<b><u>Target</u></b>	<b><u>Triggers and Actions</u></b>	<b><u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u></b>
				<p><b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, including with relevant Parish Councils, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Action to bring forward sites for development, wherever possible in partnership with landowners and developers.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Review relevant parts of the Local Plan.</u></b></li> </ul>	
<b><u>M40</u></b>	<b><u>Loss of recreation areas, allotments and community orchards resulting from new developments</u></b>	<b><u>SC/9</u></b>	<b><u>To restrict the loss of recreation areas, allotments and community orchards to other uses.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>One or more developments completed resulting in the loss of recreation areas, allotments and community orchards to other uses, where the requirements of Policy SC/9 have not been met.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b>  <b><u>Review the circumstances that led to the trigger being met, and then take action as appropriate which may include:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Review Development Management processes.</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) housing, business, retail and other use completions and commitments produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council and (ii) Council's Recreation Study which identifies recreation areas, allotments and community orchards.</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Annually.</u></b></li> </ul>
<b><u>M41</u></b>	<b><u>Provision of open space, outdoor recreation and children's play space resulting from new developments</u></b>	<b><u>SC/7, SC/8</u></b>	<b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the provision of allotments, community orchards, sports pitches, other outdoor sports facilities, and children's play space in new residential developments.</u></b>	<p><b><u>Trigger:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific trigger]</u></b></li> <li><b><u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></b></li> </ul> <p><b><u>Action:</u></b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>[No specific action]</u></b></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b><u>Data compiled using (i) housing completions produced by Research &amp; Monitoring Team at Cambridgeshire County Council, (ii) information submitted with planning applications, and (iii) monitoring of s106 agreements.</u></b></li> </ul>

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
					<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Only includes developments that are wholly completed or where a phase of a major development has been wholly completed.</u></li> <li>• <u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>

**Chapter 10: Promoting and Delivering Sustainable Transport and Infrastructure**

<u>Indicator Number</u>	<u>Indicator Description</u>	<u>Policy</u>	<u>Target</u>	<u>Triggers and Actions</u>	<u>Data Source and Frequency of Monitoring</u>
<b>M42</b>	<u>Investment secured for infrastructure and community facilities through developer contributions</u>	<u>TI/8</u>	<u>Contextual indicator, to provide information regarding securing of necessary facilities and / or contributions to support all new development.</u>	<p><b>Trigger:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>[No specific trigger]</u></li> <li>• <u>Contextual indicator, to provide information on the implementation of policies to inform Local Plan review.</u></li> </ul> <p><b>Action:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>[No specific action]</u></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <u>Monitoring of contributions secured through s106 agreements and CIL compiled by South Cambridgeshire District Council and Cambridgeshire County Council.</u></li> <li>• <u>Requirements for the implementation and monitoring of CIL are detailed in the CIL Regulations. Once South Cambridgeshire District Council has adopted a CIL Charging Schedule, information on the collection and spending of monies will be included in the Annual Monitoring Report.</u></li> <li>• <u>Annually.</u></li> </ul>

**Chapter 6: Figures**

**Main Modification SC-MM167** – Replace Figure 10:

**Figure 10: Minimum gross internal floor areas and storage (m<sup>2</sup>)**

<b>Number of bedrooms (b)</b>	<b>Number of bed spaces(persons)</b>	<b>1 storey dwellings</b>	<b>2 storey dwellings</b>	<b>3 storey dwellings</b>	<b>Built in storage</b>
<b>1b</b>	<b>1p</b>	<b>39 (37)</b>			<b>1.0</b>
	<b>2p</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>58</b>		<b>1.5</b>
<b>2b</b>	<b>3p</b>	<b>61</b>	<b>70</b>		<b>2.0</b>
	<b>4p</b>	<b>70</b>	<b>79</b>		
<b>3b</b>	<b>4p</b>	<b>74</b>	<b>84</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>2.5</b>
	<b>5p</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>99</b>	
	<b>6p</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>102</b>	<b>108</b>	
<b>4b</b>	<b>5p</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>97</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>3.0</b>
	<b>6p</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>106</b>	<b>112</b>	
	<b>7p</b>	<b>108</b>	<b>115</b>	<b>121</b>	
	<b>8p</b>	<b>117</b>	<b>124</b>	<b>130</b>	
<b>5b</b>	<b>6p</b>	<b>103</b>	<b>110</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>3.5</b>
	<b>7p</b>	<b>112</b>	<b>119</b>	<b>125</b>	
	<b>8p</b>	<b>121</b>	<b>128</b>	<b>134</b>	
<b>6b</b>	<b>7p</b>	<b>116</b>	<b>123</b>	<b>129</b>	<b>4.0</b>
	<b>8p</b>	<b>125</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>138</b>	

**Appendices:**

**Main Modification SC-MM238** – Add a new Appendix Aa after Appendix A.

**New Appendix Aa: Five-Year Housing Land Supply**

**Five-year housing land supply will be calculated using the Liverpool methodology, which has been determined as appropriate for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire and which spreads any short-fall in supply at the point of calculation over the remainder of the plan period. A 20% buffer is also included in response to historic levels of delivery.**

**The methodology for calculating five-year housing land supply is set out in figure A1 below:**

**Figure A1: Methodology for Calculating Five-Year Supply**

<b><u>(a) Housing requirement in the plan period</u></b>	<b><u>Net number of new homes required in the plan period (2011 to 2031) as set out in Policy S/5 of the South Cambridgeshire Local Plan and Policy 3 of the Cambridge Local Plan.</u></b>
<b><u>(b) Completions so far in the plan period</u></b>	<b><u>Net number of new homes completed so far in the plan period, as set out in the Annual Monitoring Report.</u></b>
<b><u>(c) Number of dwellings left to deliver in the plan period (= a - b)</u></b>	<b><u>Calculated by subtracting the net number of homes completed so far in the plan period from the housing requirement.</u></b>
<b><u>(d) Number of years of plan period left</u></b>	<b><u>Number of years of the plan period left in which to deliver the housing requirement.</u></b>
<b><u>(e) Annualised average requirement for the remainder of the plan period (= c ÷ d)</u></b>	<b><u>Calculated by dividing the number of dwellings left to deliver by the number of years of the plan period left.</u></b>
<b><u>(f) Five year supply requirement (= e x 5)</u></b>	<b><u>The requirement to meet in the next five year period. Calculated by multiplying the annualised average requirement by five.</u></b>
<b><u>(g) 20% buffer to be added to the five year supply requirement (= f x 0.2)</u></b>	<b><u>A 20% buffer in addition to the five year supply requirement should be added in response to historic levels of delivery</u></b>
<b><u>(h) Five year supply requirement with 20% buffer (= f + g)</u></b>	<b><u>Five year supply requirement plus 20% buffer, against which predicted housing supply is assessed.</u></b>
<b><u>(i) Number of dwellings predicted to be completed in the five year period</u></b>	<b><u>Net number of new homes predicted to be completed in the five year period, as set out in the housing trajectory published in the Annual Monitoring Report.</u></b>
<b><u>(j) Five year supply (= i ÷ h x 5)</u></b>	<b><u>Calculated by dividing the number of dwellings predicted to be completed in the five year period by the five year supply requirement with the 20% buffer, and then multiplying by five.</u></b>

**Figures A2 and A3 below summarise the housing land supply position for South Cambridgeshire and Cambridge individually and jointly as at November 2017 for the five-year periods 2017-2022 and 2018-2023, as contained in the Annual Monitoring Reports 2017. The Councils both individually and jointly demonstrate a five year housing land supply using the methodology above. The Council's five year supply will be published each year in their Annual Monitoring Reports. These should be consulted for the most up to date position on housing supply.**

**Figure A2: Five-Year Housing Land Supply Position at November 2017 for 2017-2022**

	<u>Cambridge</u>	<u>South Cambridge-shire</u>	<u>Cambridge &amp; South Cambridgeshire</u>
<b>(a) Housing requirement 2011 to 2031</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>33,500</b>
<b>(b) Completions up to 31 March 2017</b>	<b>4,932</b>	<b>3,970</b>	<b>8,902</b>
<b>(c) Number of dwellings left to deliver in the plan period (= a - b)</b>	<b>9,068</b>	<b>15,530</b>	<b>24,598</b>
<b>(d) Number of years of plan period left</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>14</b>
<b>(e) Annualised average requirement for the remainder of the plan period (= c ÷ d)</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>1,109</b>	<b>1,757</b>
<b>(f) Five year supply requirement (= e x 5)</b>	<b>3,239</b>	<b>5,546</b>	<b>8,785</b>
<b>(g) 20% buffer to be added to the five year supply requirement (= f x 0.2)</b>	<b>648</b>	<b>1,109</b>	<b>1,757</b>
<b>(h) Five year supply requirement with 20% buffer (= f + g)</b>	<b>3,886</b>	<b>6,656</b>	<b>10,542</b>
<b>(i) Number of dwellings predicted to be completed in the five year period (1 April 2017 to 31 March 2022)</b>	<b>4,201</b>	<b>7,235</b>	<b>11,436</b>
<b>(j) Five year supply (= i ÷ h x 5)</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>5.4</b>

**Source: Cambridge Annual Monitoring Report 2017 and South Cambridgeshire Annual Monitoring Report 2017**



**Figure A3: Five-Year Housing Land Supply Position at November 2017 for 2018-2023**

	<u>Cambridge</u>	<u>South Cambridge-shire</u>	<u>Cambridge &amp; South Cambridgeshire</u>
<b>(a) Housing requirement 2011 to 2031</b>	<b>14,000</b>	<b>19,500</b>	<b>33,500</b>
<b>(b) Completions up to 31 March 2018</b>	<b>6,267</b>	<b>4,629</b>	<b>10,896</b>
<b>(c) Number of dwellings left to deliver in the plan period (= a - b)</b>	<b>7,733</b>	<b>14,871</b>	<b>22,604</b>
<b>(d) Number of years of plan period left</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>13</b>
<b>(e) Annualised average requirement for the remainder of the plan period (= c ÷ d)</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,739</b>
<b>(f) Five year supply requirement (= e x 5)</b>	<b>2,974</b>	<b>5,720</b>	<b>8,694</b>
<b>(g) 20% buffer to be added to the five year supply requirement (= f x 0.2)</b>	<b>595</b>	<b>1,144</b>	<b>1,739</b>
<b>(h) Five year supply requirement with 20% buffer (= f + g)</b>	<b>3,569</b>	<b>6,864</b>	<b>10,433</b>
<b>(i) Number of dwellings predicted to be completed in the five year period (1 April 2018 to 31 March 2023)</b>	<b>3,874</b>	<b>8,197</b>	<b>12,071</b>
<b>(j) Five year supply (= i ÷ h x 5)</b>	<b>5.4</b>	<b>6.0</b>	<b>5.8</b>

Source: Cambridge Annual Monitoring Report 2017 and South Cambridgeshire Annual Monitoring Report 2017

Figure A4 below shows that it is anticipated that based on the housing trajectory as at November 2017 it is anticipated that there will be a rolling five-year housing land supply continuing for the remainder of the plan period. The housing supply data will be updated annually and published in the Annual Monitoring Report.

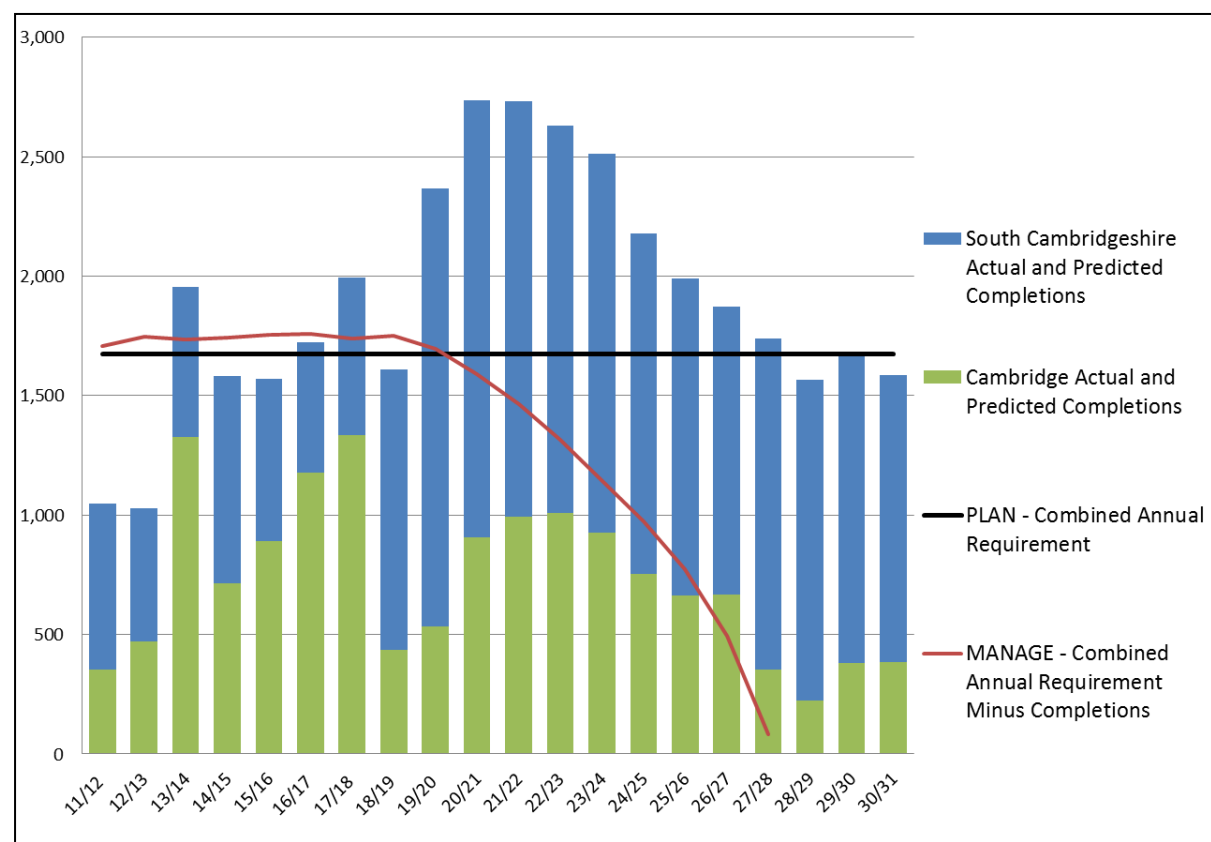
**Figure A4: Rolling Five Year Supply**

	<u>2017-2022</u>	<u>2018-2023</u>	<u>2019-2024</u>	<u>2020-2025</u>	<u>2021-2026</u>	<u>2022-2027</u>	<u>2023-2028</u>	<u>2024-2029</u>	<u>2025-2030</u>	<u>2026-2031</u>
<b><u>Cam-bridge</u></b>	<u>5.4</u>	<u>5.4</u>	<u>6.0</u>	<u>6.2</u>	<u>6.2</u>	<u>6.2</u>	<u>5.8</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>5.3</u>	<u>5.5</u>
<b><u>South Cam-bridge-shire</u></b>	<u>5.4</u>	<u>6.0</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>6.4</u>	<u>6.5</u>	<u>6.9</u>	<u>7.7</u>	<u>8.9</u>	<u>11.4</u>
<b><u>Cam-bridge &amp; South Cam-bridge-shire</u></b>	<u>5.4</u>	<u>5.8</u>	<u>6.2</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>6.3</u>	<u>6.4</u>	<u>6.5</u>	<u>6.8</u>	<u>7.6</u>	<u>9.1</u>

Source: Cambridge Annual Monitoring Report 2017 and South Cambridgeshire Annual Monitoring Report 2017

Figure A5 below shows past and projected completions for Cambridge and South Cambridgeshire over the plan period (2011/12 to 2030/31). In total, the plans must make provision for a minimum of 33,500 homes over this period, which is represented in the graph by the black 'plan' line (the combined annual housing requirement of 1,675 net homes). It also includes a 'manage' line, which shows the outstanding balance of completions relative to cumulative delivery.

**Figure A5: Past and Projected completions 2011/12 to 2030/31**



**Figure A6 below provides a summary of the broad distribution and main sources of supply of the housing provision set out in the plans.**

**Figure A6: Distribution and supply of housing provision**

	<u>2011/12 - 2015/16</u>	<u>2016/17-2020/21</u>	<u>2021/22-2025/26</u>	<u>2026/27-2030/31</u>	<u>Post 2031</u>	<u>Totals</u>
-						
<b>Actual Completions</b>						
<b>Cambridge</b>	<u>3,754</u>	<u>1,178</u>	-	-	-	<u>4,932</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire</b>	<u>3,427</u>	<u>543</u>	-	-	-	<u>3,970</u>
<b>Cambridge Urban Area</b>						
<b>Cambridge - existing allocations</b>	-	<u>226</u>	<u>304</u>	<u>289</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>819</u>
<b>Cambridge - new allocations</b>	-	<u>131</u>	<u>613</u>	<u>579</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,323</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire - existing allocations</b>	-	<u>42</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>147</u>
<b>Cambridge Fringe Sites</b>						
<b>Cambridge - existing allocations</b>	-	<u>2,227</u>	<u>2,595</u>	<u>521</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>5,343</u>
<b>Cambridge - new allocations</b>	-	<u>190</u>	<u>240</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>430</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire - existing allocations</b>	-	<u>894</u>	<u>1,879</u>	<u>1,378</u>	<u>250</u>	<u>4,151</u>
<b>New Settlements</b>						

-	<u>2011/12 - 2015/16</u>	<u>2016/17-2020/21</u>	<u>2021/22-2025/26</u>	<u>2026/27-2030/31</u>	<u>Post 2031</u>	<u>Totals</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire - existing allocations</b>	-	<u>703</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>1,250</u>	<u>6,784</u>	<u>3,203</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire - new allocations</b>	-	<u>0</u>	<u>1,660</u>	<u>2,000</u>	<u>8,840</u>	<u>3,660</u>
<b>Rural Area</b>						
<b>South Cambridgeshire - existing allocations</b>	-	<u>522</u>	<u>100</u>	<u>53</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>675</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire - new allocations</b>	-	<u>674</u>	<u>1,185</u>	<u>750</u>	<u>935</u>	<u>2,609</u>
<b>Unallocated Sites with Planning Permission or Resolution to Grant Planning Permission</b>						
<b>Cambridge</b>	-	<u>313</u>	<u>40</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>353</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire</b>	-	<u>2,608</u>	<u>613</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,221</u>
<b>Windfall Allowance</b>						
<b>Cambridge</b>	-	<u>123</u>	<u>553</u>	<u>618</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,294</u>
<b>South Cambridgeshire</b>	-	<u>50</u>	<u>900</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,950</u>
<b>-</b>	<u>7,181</u>	<u>10,424</u>	<u>12,037</u>	<u>8,438</u>	<u>16,809</u>	<u>38,080</u>

**For more details on the individual sites that comprise the above joint housing trajectory, please refer to the latest Annual Monitoring Report for each authority.**

**Main Modification SC-MM249** - Add new Appendix D detailing the Strategic Policies to be used in the preparation Neighbourhood Plans.

**Appendix D: Strategic Policies in South Cambridgeshire**

**Strategic Policies in South Cambridgeshire**

**According to the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) a local planning authority should set out clearly the strategic policies for their area (para 184). There is guidance provided at national level for identifying strategic polices both within the National Planning Policy Framework (NPPF) – paragraph 156 and the National Planning Practice Guidance (NPPG) (paragraph 074 -077 Ref ID: 41-074-20140306).**

**The Council has used this to identify the strategic policies in the Submission Local Plan.**

**The Criteria used for identifying Strategic Policies Extract from NPPF**

**Local planning authorities should set out the strategic priorities for the area in the Local Plan. This should include strategic policies to deliver:**

- 1. the homes and jobs needed in the area;**
- 2. the provision of retail, leisure and other commercial development;**
- 3. the provision of infrastructure for transport, telecommunications, waste management, water supply, wastewater, flood risk and coastal change management, and the provision of minerals and energy (including heat);**
- 4. the provision of health, security, community and cultural infrastructure and other local facilities; and**
- 5. climate change mitigation and adaptation, conservation and enhancement of the natural and historic environment, including landscape.**

**Extract from NPPG**

**When reaching a view on whether a policy is a strategic policy the following are useful considerations:**

- A. whether the policy sets out an overarching direction or objective**
- B. whether the policy seeks to shape the broad characteristics of development**
- C. the scale at which the policy is intended to operate**
- D. whether the policy sets a framework for decisions on how competing priorities should be balanced**
- E. whether the policy sets a standard or other requirement that is essential to achieving the wider vision and aspirations in the Local Plan**
- F. in the case of site allocations, whether bringing the site forward is central to achieving the vision and aspirations of the Local Plan**
- G. whether the Local Plan identifies the policy as being strategic**

**These criteria have been used to identify why a policy is considered to be strategic – for NPPF criteria from 1- 5 and for NPPG from A-G. The following table identifies the strategic policies in the Submission Local Plan.**

**Table identifying Strategic Policies in the Submission Local Plan**

**All policies in the Submission Local Plan are listed with Strategic Policies highlighted in grey.**

<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>S/1</b> Vision		A	Overarching vision of plan
<b>S/2</b> Objectives of the Local Plan	1,2,3,4,5	A	Overarching objectives of plan
<b>S/3</b> Presumption in Favour of Sustainable Development		ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>S/4:</b> Cambridge Green Belt		AC	Policy setting out an overarching objective. Essential to delivery of development strategy of plan

<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>S/5</b> Provision of New Jobs and Homes	1	AC	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs
<b>S/6</b> The Development Strategy to 2031	1	ABCEF	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>S/7</b> Development Frameworks	1	BCE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>S/8</b> Rural Centres		BCE	Strategic to deliver development strategy of Local Plan
<b>S/9</b> Minor Rural Centres		BCE	Strategic to deliver development strategy of Local Plan
<b>S/10</b> Group Villages		BCE	Strategic to deliver development strategy of Local Plan
<b>S/11</b> Infill Villages		BCE	Strategic to deliver development strategy of Local Plan
<b>S/12</b> Phasing, Delivery and Monitoring	1	A	Policy setting out an overarching objective of plan
<b>SS/1</b> Orchard Park	1,2,3,4,5	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>SS/2</b> North West Cambridge - Land between Huntingdon Road and Histon Road	1,2,3,4,5	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>SS/3</b> Cambridge East	1	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation. Needs to be read with Cambridge East Area Action Plan.
<b>SS/4</b> Cambridge Northern Fringe East and land surrounding the proposed Cambridge Science Park Station	1,2,3,4,5	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>SS/5</b> Waterbeach New Town	1,2,3,4,5	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>SS/6</b> New Village at Bourn Airfield	1,2,3,4,5	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>SS/7:</b> Northstowe Extension	1	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>SS/8:</b> Cambourne West	1,2,3,4,5	DFG	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>CC/1</b> Mitigation and Adaptation to Climate Change	5	ABEG	Strategic to deliver climate change mitigation and adaption
<b>CC/2</b> Renewable and Low Carbon Energy Generation	5	BE	Strategic to deliver climate change mitigation and adaption
<b>CC/3</b> Renewable and Low Carbon Energy in New Developments	5	BE	Strategic to deliver climate change mitigation and adaption
<b>CC/4</b> Sustainable Design and Construction	3,5	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective. Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>CC/5</b> Sustainable Show Homes	5	E	Strategic to deliver climate change mitigation and adaption

<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>CC/6</b> Construction Methods		AC	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>CC/7</b> Water Quality	5	ABDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>CC/8</b> Sustainable Drainage Systems	5	ABDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>CC/9</b> Managing Flood Risk	3,5	ABCDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>HQ/1</b> Design Principles		ABCE	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>HQ/2</b> Public Art and New Development			Policy that local community could review to be specific for their area.
<b>NH/1:</b> Conservation Area and Green Separation at Longstanton	5	B	Strategic to the setting of new town of Northstowe
<b>NH/2</b> Protecting and enhancing Landscape Character	5	ABDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/3</b> Protecting Agricultural Land	5	ADE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/4</b> Biodiversity	5	ADE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/5</b> Sites of Biodiversity or Geological Importance	5	ADE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/6</b> Green Infrastructure	5	ABCE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/7</b> Ancient Woodlands and Veteran Trees	5	ADE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/8</b> Mitigating the Impact of Development in and adjoining the Green Belt	5	ABDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective.
<b>NH/9</b> Redevelopment of Previously Developed Sites and Infilling in the Green Belt	5	ABDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/10</b> Recreation in the Green Belt	5	ABDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/11</b> Protected Village Amenity Areas			Local communities may have parish specific policy for protecting green spaces within their area.
<b>NH/12</b> Local Green Space			Local communities may have parish specific policy for protecting green spaces within their area.
<b>NH/13</b> Important Countryside Frontage			Local communities may have parish specific policy to protect views for their area.
<b>NH/14</b> Heritage Assets	5	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>NH/15</b> Heritage Assets and Adapting to Climate Change	5	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/1</b> Allocations for Residential Development at Villages	1	CF	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation

<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>H/2</b> Bayer CropScience Site, Hauxton	1	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>H/3</b> Papworth Everard West Central			Local community may have parish specific aspirations for this area
<b>H/4</b> Fen Drayton Former Land Settlement Association Estate			Local community may have parish specific aspirations for this area.
<b>H/5</b> South of A1307, Linton			Local community may have parish specific aspirations for this area.
<b>H/6</b> Residential Moorings	1		Site allocation
<b>H/7</b> Housing Density	1	ABC	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>H/8</b> Housing Mix	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/9</b> Affordable Housing	1	ACDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/10</b> Rural Exception Site Affordable Housing	1	ACDE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/11</b> Residential Space Standards for Market Housing	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/12</b> Extensions to Dwellings in the Countryside	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/13</b> Replacement Dwellings in the Countryside	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/14</b> Countryside Dwellings of Exceptional Quality	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/15</b> Development of Residential Gardens	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/16</b> Re-use of Buildings in the Countryside for Residential Use	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/17:</b> Working at Home	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/18</b> Dwellings to Support a Rural-based Enterprise	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/19</b> Provision for Gypsies and Travellers and Travelling Showpeople	1	ACE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/20</b> Gypsy and Traveller Provision at New Communities	1	ABE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/21</b> Proposals for Gypsies, Travellers and Travelling Showpeople Sites on Unallocated Land Outside Development Frameworks	1	AE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>H/22</b> Design of Gypsy and Traveller Sites, and Travelling Showpeople Sites	1	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/1</b> New Employment Provision near Cambridge – Cambridge Science Park	1	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation



<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>E/2</b> Fulbourn Road East (Fulbourn)	1	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>E/3</b> Allocations for Class B1 Employment Uses	1	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>E/4</b> Allocations for Class B1, B2 and B8 Employment Uses	1	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>E/5</b> Papworth Hospital	1	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>E/6</b> Imperial War Museum at Duxford	2,4,5	B	Museum as special case as nationally important.
<b>E/7</b> Fulbourn and Ida Darwin Hospitals	1,5	ABF	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>E/8</b> Mixed-use development in Histon & Impington Station area			Local community may have parish specific aspirations for this area.
<b>E/9</b> Promotion of Clusters	1	ABD	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/10</b> Shared Social Spaces in Employment Areas	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/11</b> Large Scale Warehousing and Distribution Centres	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/12</b> New Employment Development in Villages	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/13</b> New Employment Development on the Edges of Villages	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/14</b> Loss of Employment Land to Non Employment Uses	1	AD	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/15</b> Established Employment Areas	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/16</b> Expansion of Existing Businesses in the Countryside	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/17</b> Conversion or Replacement of Rural Buildings for Employment	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/18</b> Farm Diversification	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/19:</b> Tourist Facilities and Visitor Attractions	1,2	AD	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/20</b> Tourist Accommodation	1,2	AD	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/21</b> Retail Hierarchy	1,2	A	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/22</b> Applications for New Retail Development	1	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>E/23</b> Retailing in the Countryside	2	ACE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>SC/1</b> Allocation for Open Space			Only proposed sites put forward by parish councils allocated in local plan. Did not use results of Recreation Study to allocate sites in villages where under provision of

<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
			open space. Local community may have parish specific aspirations.
<b>SC/2</b> Health Impact Assessment	4	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>SC/3</b> Protection of Village Services and Facilities	2,4	ABD	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>SC/4</b> Meeting Community Needs	2,4	ABD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>SC/5</b> Hospice Provision	2,4	ABD	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>SC/6</b> Indoor Community Facilities	2,4	ABE	Strategic as minimum standard to ensure provision in new developments
<b>SC/7</b> Outdoor Play Space, Informal Open Space and New Developments	2,4	BCE	Strategic as minimum standard to ensure provision of open space in new developments
<b>SC/8</b> Open Space Standards	2,4	BCE	Strategic as minimum standard to ensure provision of open space in new developments
<b>SC/9</b> Protection of Existing Recreation Areas, Allotments and Community Orchards	2,4	AB	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>SC/10</b> Lighting Proposals	5	BD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>SC/11</b> Noise Pollution	5	BD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>SC/12</b> Contaminated Land	5	BD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>SC/13</b> Air Quality	5	BD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>SC/14</b> Hazardous Installations	5	BD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>SC/15</b> Odour and other fugitive emissions to air	5	BD	Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>TI/1</b> Chesterton Rail Station and Interchange	3	F	Strategic to delivery of homes and jobs. Site allocation
<b>TI/2</b> Planning for Sustainable Travel	3	ABC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>TI/3</b> Parking Provision	3	ABE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>TI/4</b> Rail Freight and Interchanges	3	AC	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>TI/5</b> Aviation-Related Development Proposals	3	AC	Policy setting out an overarching objective. Policy seeking to shape broad characteristics of development
<b>TI/6</b> Cambridge Airport Public Safety Zone	3	AC	Policy setting out an overarching objective. Essential to have public safety zone around airport

<b>Policy in Proposed Submission Local Plan</b>	<b>NPPF Guidance (Para 156)</b>	<b>NPPG Defining strategic policies</b>	<b>Comments</b>
<b>TI/7</b> Lord's Bridge Radio Telescope	3	AC	Policy setting out an overarching objective. Essential to protect operation of internationally important telescope.
<b>TI/8</b> Infrastructure and New Developments	2,3,4	ABCE	Policy setting out an overarching objective. Vital for delivery of development strategy of plan.
<b>TI/9</b> Education facilities	4	ACE	Policy setting out an overarching objective
<b>TI/10</b> Broadband	3	ACE	Policy setting out an overarching objective

**Area Action Plans:**

**The adopted Area Action Plans (AAP) that are part of the Local Development Framework for the district are considered to be strategic to the delivery of homes and jobs within the district and therefore all policies within them are considered strategic. The adopted AAPs are Northstowe AAP; Cambridge East AAP; Cambridge Southern Fringe AAP; and NW Cambridge AAP. Policies in any new Area Action Plans prepared and adopted will also be considered strategic.**